# AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	14/15					201	3/14	T
	Bud	aet	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	-
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	5 749 253	5 667 224	1 884 036	32.8%	1 288 636	22.4%	1 099 685	19.4%	4 272 357	75.4%	927 853	75.2%	18.5%
Property rates	1 114 069	904 352	653 652	58.7%	173 841	15.6%	130 368	14.4%	957 862	105.9%	74 574	78.1%	74.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	4 482	5 329	727	16.2%	2 080	46.4%	783	14.7%	3 590	67.4%	1 690	114.9%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 532 407 604 466	1 503 434 595 512	342 221 121 659	22.3% 20.1%	313 378 143 841	20.5%	355 810 149 345	23.7% 25.1%	1 011 409 414 845	67.3% 69.7%	168 528 133 458	69.7% 78.9%	111.19
Service charges - water revenue	234 659	255 012	67 933	20.1%	57 849	23.8%	149 345 54 188	25.1%	179 970	70.6%	133 458	78.9%	(2.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	234 659 187 584	188 318	48 153	28.9% 25.7%	44 975	24.7%	54 188 42 357	21.2%	179 970	70.6%	55 369 44 400	74.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 055	1668	46 153 707	23.1%	44 975	13.7%	42 357	22.5%	135 485	93.5%	44 400 245	(124.2%)	
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment	3 055 45 362	1 668 42 501	8 731	23.1% 19.2%	9 402	13.7%	434 10 986	26.0%	1 559 29 118	93.5%	245 9 971	(124.2%)	10.29
Interest earned - external investments	34 406	36 474	2 580	7.5%	7 203	20.9%	8 000	21.9%	17 783	48.8%	7 186	54.4%	11.39
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	102 981	131 102	34 288	33.3%	36 220	35.2%	32 427	24.7%	102 935	78.5%	31 685	84.7%	2.39
Dividends received	102 90 1	131 102	34 200	33.3%	30 220	35.2%	32 421	24.176	102 935	70.3%	31003	04.170	2.3%
Fines	57 171	51 070	4 558	8.0%	4 930	8.6%	6 848	13.4%	16 336	32.0%	5 738	39.4%	19.4%
Licences and permits	18 891	18 607	3 941	20.9%	2 890	15.3%	5 415	29.1%	12 246	65.8%	4 441	71.1%	21.9%
Agency services	32 844	33 247	6 534	19.9%	6 684	20.4%	7 244	21.8%	20 462	61.5%	4 170	45.9%	73.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	1 505 855	1 578 245	539 616	35.8%	417 823	27.7%	259 095	16.4%	1 216 534	77.1%	322 856	80.9%	(19.7%
Other own revenue	210 360	255 951	45 782	21.8%	54 501	25.9%	35 840	14.0%	136 124	53.2%	53 891	73.0%	(33.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	60 663	66 396	2 953	4.9%	12 601	20.8%	545	.8%	16 099	24.2%	9 652	44.3%	
Operating Expenditure	5 740 986	5 852 872	1 296 290	22.6%	1 231 973	21.5%	1 081 977	18.5%	3 610 240	61.7%	1 046 331	60.6%	3.4%
Employee related costs	1 954 561	1 954 215	436 143	22.3%	480 998	24.6%	410 225	21.0%	1 327 366	67.9%	393 285	69.6%	4.3%
Remuneration of councillors	129 905	130 019	28 699	22.1%	28 654	22.1%	26 585	20.4%	83 937	64.6%	30 306	68.3%	(12.3%)
Debt impairment	328 782	313 229	155 268	47.2%	9 062	2.8%	3 902	1.2%	168 232	53.7%	5 408	52.9%	(27.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	458 364	457 149	49 778	10.9%	46 852	10.2%	63 915	14.0%	160 545	35.1%	37 407	14.4%	
Finance charges	78 887	75 300	2 133	2.7%	24 335	30.8%	5 895	7.8%	32 362	43.0%	10 270	41.7%	(42.6%)
Bulk purchases	1 241 904	1 258 031	287 790	23.2%	278 621	22.4%	266 030	21.1%	832 441	66.2%	229 878	66.0%	15.7%
Other Materials	149 213	153 815	34 172	22.9%	35 734	23.9%	33 842	22.0%	103 749	67.5%	25 593	52.6%	32.29
Contracted services	143 554	139 349	32 598	22.7%	26 006	18.1%	18 627	13.4%	77 231	55.4%	27 117	64.8%	(31.3%
Transfers and grants	226 290	228 223	44 891	19.8%	63 790	28.2%	53 674	23.5%	162 356	71.1%	67 683	70.2%	(20.7%)
Other expenditure	1 029 298	1 143 312	224 818	21.8%	237 450	23.1%	199 282	17.4%	661 550	57.9%	219 368	57.9%	(9.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	228	228	-	-	470	206.1%	-	-	470	206.1%	14	7.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 267	(185 647)	587 746		56 663		17 708		662 117		(118 477)		
Transfers recognised - capital	660 702	779 986	156 216	23.6%	128 215	19.4%	63 780	8.2%	348 211	44.6%	119 791	42.4%	(46.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	64 500	-	2 152	3.3%	5 356	8.3%	568		8 076	-	915	11.5%	(38.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	733 469	594 339	746 114		190 235		82 056		1 018 405		2 229		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	733 469	594 339	746 114		190 235		82 056		1 018 405		2 229		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	733 469	594 339	746 114		190 235		82 056		1 018 405		2 229		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	733 469	594 339	746 114		190 235		82 056		1 018 405		2 229		

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 327 217	1 278 226	197 160	14.9%	292 118	22.0%	160 630	12.6%	649 908	50.8%	184 568	43.3%	(13.0%
National Government	694 160	729 287	151 155	21.8%	189 396	27.3%	110 252	15.1%	450 803	61.8%	130 802	54.9%	
Provincial Government	77 399	110 872	18 427	23.8%	25 051	32.4%	22 268	20.1%	65 746	59.3%	8 493	19.4%	
District Municipality	12 500	7 500	501	4.0%	2 290	18.3%	22 200	.1%	2 796	37.3%	1 067	27.6%	
Other transfers and grants	20 773	22 994	459	2.2%		10.070			459	2.0%	1 457	31.5%	
Transfers recognised - capital	804 832	870 654	170 542	21.2%	216 737	26.9%	132 525	15.2%	519 804	59.7%	141 819	47.9%	
Borrowing	44 776	28 678	2 452	5.5%	5 919	13.2%	.02.020	- 10.270	8 372	29.2%	13 718	35.1%	(100.09
Internally generated funds	391 581	313 629	17 837	4.6%	62 911	16.1%	24 346	7.8%	105 095	33.5%	18 608	24.8%	
Public contributions and donations	86 028	65 265	6 328	7.4%	6 551	7.6%	3 759	5.8%	16 638	25.5%	10 423	49.6%	(63.99
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 327 217	1 278 226	197 160	14.9%	292 118	22.0%	160 630	12.6%	649 908	50.8%	184 568	43.3%	(13.09
Governance and Administration	39 257	34 319	1 796	4.6%	4 065	10.4%	6 587	19.2%	12 448	36.3%	7 286	53.2%	
Executive & Council	9 546	10 220	195	2.0%	166	1.7%	363	3.6%	724	7.1%	(1 253)	46.2%	
Budget & Treasury Office	11 051	10 088	110	1.0%	3 179	28.8%	1 363	13.5%	4 652	46.1%	3 203	16.3%	
Corporate Services	18 660	14 011	1 491	8.0%	721	3.9%	4 861	34.7%	7 072	50.5%	5 335	92.8%	(8.99
Community and Public Safety	115 503	88 896	15 183	13.1%	17 102	14.8%	6 421	7.2%	38 706	43.5%	12 422	23.1%	
Community & Social Services	46 859	50 565	7 139	15.2%	13 890	29.6%	3 083	6.1%	24 112	47.7%	5 494	20.3%	
Sport And Recreation	37 867	14 647	2 838	7.5%	1 490	3.9%	2 762	18.9%	7 090	48.4%	3 086	52.1%	
Public Safety	14 558	4 749		-	360	2.5%	88	1.9%	448	9.4%	487	29.8%	(81.99
Housing	16 041	18 756	5 202	32.4%	1 338	8.3%	488	2.6%	7 028	37.5%	3 355	16.5%	(85.59
Health	178	178	4	2.3%	25	13.9%	-	-	29	16.1%	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	262 799	328 619	61 808	23.5%	113 057	43.0%	58 321	17.7%	233 187	71.0%	41 954	41.2%	39.0
Planning and Development	47 510	45 254	8 769	18.5%	12 214	25.7%	9 316	20.6%	30 299	67.0%	11 375	41.6%	
Road Transport Environmental Protection	215 270 18	283 347 18	53 040	24.6%	100 843	46.8%	48 970 35	17.3% 194.9%	202 852 35	71.6% 194.9%	30 579	40.6% 2 375.2%	
Trading Services Electricity	895 721 69 535	807 347 67 007	118 373 8 052	13.2% 11.6%	157 893 15 510	17.6% 22.3%	89 294 8 565	11.1% 12.8%	365 560 32 127	45.3% 47.9%	122 904 37 999	48.6% 41.8%	
Water	584 434	474 259	69 317	11.5%	75 732	13.0%	54 194	12.6%	199 242	47.9%	53 583	53.4%	
water Waste Water Management	212 729	237 463	39 391	11.9%	60 426	28.4%	22 390	9.4%	199 242	42.0% 51.5%	30 638	53.4% 48.7%	
Waste Water Management Waste Management	212 729	28 617	1 612	5.6%	6 225	28.4%	22 390 4 145	9.4%	11 983	41.9%	30 638 683	9.4%	(====
Vvaste Management Other	13 937	19 046	1 612	5.6%	0 225	21.4%	4 145	14.5%	11 983	41.9%	4	9.4%	86.5

•		2014/15										3/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
	ирргоргицион	Dauget	Expenditure	appropriation	Expenditure	appropriation	Expenditure	aajaotea baaget	Expenditure	% of adjusted budget	Experientare	% of adjusted budget	
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	5 995 084	5 924 875	1 826 998	30.5%	1 502 338	25.1%	1 284 551	21.7%	4 613 887	77.9%	1 377 015	79.8%	(6.7%)
Ratepayers and other	3 705 014	3 450 019	980 867	26.5%	825 071	22.3%	773 198	22.4%	2 579 136	74.8%	748 817	76.0%	3.3%
Government - operating	1 437 074	1 502 665	570 916	39.7%	411 603	28.6%	308 921	20.6%	1 291 440	85.9%	347 197	89.7%	(11.0%)
Government - capital	773 336	819 011	240 662	31.1%	232 572	30.1%	164 615	20.1%	637 849	77.9%	247 692	75.3%	(33.5%)
Interest	79 661	153 179	34 553	43.4%	33 093	41.5%	37 815	24.7%	105 460	68.8%	33 310	99.9%	13.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(4 816 750)	(4 891 117)	(1 418 721)	29.5%	(1 281 891)	26.6%	(1 127 180)	23.0%	(3 827 791)	78.3%	(1 054 044)	81.5%	6.9%
Suppliers and employees	(4 573 650)	(4 575 954)	(1 373 121)	30.0%	(1 194 260)	26.1%	(1 095 333)	23.9%	(3 662 714)	80.0%	(991 241)	82.4%	10.5%
Finance charges	(71 599)	(82 611)	(2 111)	2.9%	(23 753)	33.2%	(8 458)	10.2%	(34 323)	41.5%	(11 171)	45.7%	(24.3%)
Transfers and grants	(171 501)	(232 552)	(43 489)	25.4%	(63 877)	37.2%	(23 388)	10.1%	(130 754)	56.2%	(51 632)	75.0%	(54.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 178 334	1 033 758	408 278	34.6%	220 447	18.7%	157 371	15.2%	786 096	76.0%	322 972	73.2%	(51.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	159 537	168 520	128 064	80.3%	119 193	74.7%	28 137	16.7%	275 395	163.4%	735 859	77.9%	(96.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	127 498	135 812	18 611	14.6%	12 601	9.9%	465	.3%	31 677	23.3%	11 543	73.0%	(96.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	55 389	55 389	2 943	5.3%	2 538	4.6%	476	.9%	5 957	10.8%	2 737	55.6%	(82.6%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(13 145)	(13 145)	24 889	(189.3%)	34 265	(260.7%)	9 364	(71.2%)	68 518	(521.2%)	732 827	107.2%	(98.7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(10 205)	(9 536)	81 621	(799.8%)	69 789	(683.9%)	17 833	(187.0%)	169 242	(1 774.7%)	(11 248)	25 710.2%	(258.5%)
Payments	(1 183 076)	(1 306 343)	(190 424)	16.1%	(278 598)	23.5%	(146 551)	11.2%	(615 573)	47.1%	(179 038)	46.6%	(18.1%)
Capital assets	(1 183 076)	(1 306 343)	(190 424)	16.1%	(278 598)	23.5%	(146 551)	11.2%	(615 573)	47.1%	(179 038)	46.6%	(18.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 023 539)	(1 137 823)	(62 360)	6.1%	(159 405)	15.6%	(118 413)	10.4%	(340 178)	29.9%	556 821	42.8%	(121.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	41 595	19 329	1 411	3.4%	(1 539)	(3.7%)	482	2.5%	355	1.8%	18 018	34.9%	(97.3%)
Short term loans	6 000	6 000	0	-			-	-	0	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 104	9 933	-	-	(712)	(2.4%)	-	-	(712)	(7.2%)	18 003	34.6%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 492	3 396	1 411	25.7%	(827)	(15.1%)	482	14.2%	1 067	31.4%	15	49.4%	3 094.8%
Payments	(53 278)	(59 850)	(6 994)	13.1%	(18 711)	35.1%	(7 453)	12.5%	(33 158)	55.4%	(12 985)	103.2%	(42.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(53 278)	(59 850)	(6 994)	13.1%	(18 711)	35.1%	(7 453)	12.5%	(33 158)	55.4%	(12 985)	103.2%	(42.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(11 683)	(40 520)	(5 583)	47.8%	(20 250)	173.3%	(6 970)	17.2%	(32 803)	81.0%	5 033	13.3%	(238.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	143 112	(144 586)	340 335	237.8%	40 792	28.5%	31 988	(22.1%)	413 115	(285.7%)	884 826	444.5%	(96.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	588 158	627 186	534 415	90.9%	874 750	148.7%	915 542	146.0%	534 415	85.2%	27 876	110.2%	3 184.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	731 271	482 600	874 750	119.6%	915 542	125.2%	947 530	196.3%	947 530	196.3%	912 702	152.1%	3.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30				04 00 D						Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	39 913	5.4%	29 972	4.0%	34 345	4.6%	641 640	86.0%	745 870	26.2%	-	-	180 066
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	47 948	18.5%	18 692	7.2%	11 922	4.6%	180 490	69.7%	259 052	9.1%	-	-	64 684
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 964	4.8%	13 909	2.5%	11 451	2.1%	505 090	90.6%	557 415	19.6%	-	-	159 805
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	10 643	3.5%	8 491	2.8%	7 641	2.5%	276 108	91.2%	302 883	10.6%	-	-	60 773
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 191	3.0%	6 935	2.6%	6 360	2.4%	248 167	92.0%	269 654	9.5%	-	-	46 541
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	837	2.3%	729	2.0%	796	2.2%	33 682	93.4%	36 043	1.3%	-	-	12 570
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 035	3.0%	9 007	3.0%	8 795	3.0%	271 230	91.0%	298 067	10.5%	-	-	100 415
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	45 500	12.1%	5 249	1.4%	5 163	1.4%	320 568	85.1%	376 480	13.2%	5	-	58 451
Total By Income Source	189 030	6.6%	92 983	3.3%	86 473	3.0%	2 476 977	87.1%	2 845 464	100.0%	5	-	683 307
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	17 922	4.5%	9 402	2.3%	7 602	1.9%	365 436	91.3%	400 362	14.1%	-	-	145 235
Commercial	56 726	16.2%	19 607	5.6%	16 599	4.7%	258 107	73.5%	351 039	12.3%	-	-	93 511
Households	79 776	4.1%	58 000	3.0%	57 772	3.0%	1 748 500	89.9%	1 944 048	68.3%	5	-	422 251
Other	34 606	23.1%	5 974	4.0%	4 499	3.0%	104 934	69.9%	150 014	5.3%	-	-	22 310
Total By Customer Group	189 030	6.6%	92 983	3.3%	86 473	3.0%	2 476 977	87.1%	2 845 464	100.0%	5		683 307

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	57 214	27.7%	11 405	5.5%	6 739	3.3%	131 040	63.5%	206 398	43.8%
Bulk Water	14 451	13.7%	1 011	1.0%	5 862	5.6%	84 166	79.8%	105 490	22.4%
PAYE deductions	5 636	75.1%	179	2.4%	176	2.3%	1 509	20.1%	7 501	1.6%
VAT (output less input)	2 344	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 344	.5%
Pensions / Retirement	6 426	96.9%	209	3.1%	-	-	-	-	6 635	1.4%
Loan repayments	26	2.5%	-	-	-	-	1 027	97.5%	1 054	.2%
Trade Creditors	40 622	53.2%	5 601	7.3%	2 956	3.9%	27 211	35.6%	76 390	16.2%
Auditor-General	608	1.2%	242	.5%	6 148	12.0%	44 376	86.4%	51 373	10.9%
Other	7 036	50.7%	694	5.0%	33	.2%	6 118	44.1%	13 881	2.9%
Total	134 363	28.5%	19 341	4.1%	21 914	4.7%	295 448	62.7%	471 065	100.0%

•	Ca	r	ıta	(	t	Details

Municipal Manager
Financial Manager

#### NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	138 163	136 514	48 270	34.9%	41 974	30.4%	52 089	38.2%	142 333	104.3%	33 820	78.6%	54.0%
Property rates	9 651	6 303	134	1.4%	290	3.0%	10 065	159.7%	10 489	166.4%	203	2.1%	4 853.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	1.470	-		-	100.770	10 400	-	-	2.170	4 000.07
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 249	5 855	685	9.5%	1 126	15.5%	1 120	19.1%	2 931	50.1%	2 121	68.9%	(47.2%
Service charges - water revenue	6 4 1 9	6 746	1 877	29.2%	1 659	25.8%	6 147	91.1%	9 683	143.5%	1 943	70.4%	216.39
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 510	1 510	394	26.1%	221	14.6%	446	29.5%	1 061	70.3%	598	103.1%	(25.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	915	915	223	24.4%	197	21.6%	254	27.8%	675	73.8%	353	103.1%	(28.0%
Service charges - other	_	-		-		_		_	_	_	_	-	,
Rental of facilities and equipment	95	95	17	17.7%	16	17.1%	20	21.0%	53	55.8%	19	17.1%	5.95
Interest earned - external investments	-	92	17	-	29	-	304	330.4%	350	380.4%	45	52.6%	578.19
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	50	352	302	604.9%		-	-	-	302	85.8%		-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-		-			-	-			-	0	-	(100.0%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	111 580	113 634	44 445	39.8%	37 856	33.9%	33 512	29.5%	115 813	101.9%	28 496	88.2%	17.69
Other own revenue	694	1 012	174	25.1%	579	83.5%	222	21.9%	975	96.4%	41	19.5%	440.09
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	109 273	114 065	28 414	26.0%	28 435	26.0%	28 680	25.1%	85 529	75.0%	26 715	78.7%	7.4%
Employee related costs	45 227	44 715	10 351	22.9%	12 983	28.7%	11 462	25.6%	34 796	77.8%	9.616	80.8%	19.29
Remuneration of councillors	8 226	8 247	2 089	25.4%	2 030	24.7%	2 027	24.6%	6 146	74.5%	1 906	92.5%	6.35
Debt impairment	1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 826	7 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Finance charges	884	899	38	4.3%	415	46.9%	32	3.5%	485	53.9%	31	54.1%	2.85
Bulk purchases	11 169	9 469	2 069	18.5%	1 567	14.0%	1 839	19.4%	5 475	57.8%	2 504	74.7%	(26.6%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	4 636	8 700	5 718	123.3%	2 593	55.9%	1 312	15.1%	9 623	110.6%	1 079	83.9%	21.6
Transfers and grants	2 021	2 471	592	29.3%	817	40.4%	551	22.3%	1 960	79.3%	-	-	(100.09
Other expenditure	26 071	30 635	7 557	29.0%	8 030	30.8%	11 458	37.4%	27 045	88.3%	11 578	80.5%	(1.09
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	28 890	22 448	19 856		13 539		23 409		56 804		7 105		
Transfers recognised - capital	104 205	116 396	36 355	34.9%	54 621	52.4%	30 557	26.3%	121 533	104.4%	26 348	112.9%	16.0
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-			-				-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	133 095	138 845	56 211		68 160		53 966		178 337		33 453		
Taxation	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	133 095	138 845	56 211		68 160		53 966		178 337		33 453		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	133 095	138 845	56 211		68 160		53 966		178 337		33 453		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	100 000	.00 0 10	00 2.11	_	00 100		00 000		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		00 100		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	133 095	138 845	56 211		68 160		53 966		178 337		33 453		
our proor (Denote) for the year	133 093	130 043	30 211		00 100		JJ 900		110 331		აა 403		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

					201	3/14							
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third 0	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	133 095	138 845	25 831	19.4%	47 487	35.7%	26 971	19.4%	100 289	72.2%	26 632	77.1%	1.3%
National Government	104 205	120 205	21 935	21 0%	39 105	37.5%	22 770	18.9%	83 810	69.7%	20 974	83.4%	8.6%
Provincial Government			-	-	-		-	-	-			-	
District Municipality	-			-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	104 205	120 205	21 935	21.0%	39 105	37.5%	22 770	18.9%	83 810	69.7%	20 974	83.4%	8.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28 890	10 479	1 736	6.0%	4 765	16.5%	1 898	18.1%	8 399	80.1%	922	11.8%	105.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	8 160	2 161	-	3 617	-	2 303	28.2%	8 081	99.0%	4 736	100.1%	(51.4%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	133 095	138 845	25 831	19.4%	47 487	35.7%	26 971	19.4%	100 289	72.2%	26 632	77.1%	1.3%
Governance and Administration	1 958	1 492	195	10.0%	-		242	16.2%	437	29.3%	377	34.7%	(35.8%)
Executive & Council	622	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	13.3%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	231	20	10	4.1%	-	-	-	-	10	47.6%	201	58.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1 105	872	185	16.8%	-	-	242	27.7%	427	49.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	21 092	10 556	1 557	7.4%	3 329	15.8%	1 656	15.7%	6 542	62.0%	545	10.5%	203.6%
Community & Social Services	12 533	10 556	1 557	12.4%	3 329	26.6%	1 656	15.7%	6 542	62.0%	545	10.5%	203.6%
Sport And Recreation	8 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health													
Economic and Environmental Services	19 688	28 659	10 193	51.8%	13 922	70.7%	7 383	25.8%	31 497	109.9%	5 844	50.5%	26.3%
Planning and Development	2 900	400 28 259	10 193	60.7%	13 922	-	7.383	26.1%	31 497	111.5%	5 844	148.1%	26.3%
Road Transport Environmental Protection	16 788		10 193	60.7%		82.9%	/ 383		31 49/	111.5%		40.6%	26.3%
	-	-	40.000	45.44	-	-	47.000	-		-	-	-	
Trading Services Electricity	90 359	98 137	13 887	15.4%	30 237	33.5%	17 690	18.0%	61 814	63.0%	19 866	93.6%	(11.0%)
Water	75 359	78 890	8 463	11.2%	17 991	23.9%	15 273	19.4%	41 726	52.9%	16 279	104.7%	(6.2%)
Waste Water Management	15 000	19 247	5 424	36.2%	12 246	81.6%	2 418	12.6%	20 088	104.4%	3 587	29.9%	(32.6%)
Waste Management	13 000	10 247	3 424	30.270	12 240	01.076	2410	12.070	20 000	104.476	3 307	20.070	(32.070)
Other		-				-			_				

,		2014/15										3/14	
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	240 928	261 950	96 964	40.2%	95 674	39.7%	75 255	28.7%	267 893	102.3%	59 486	89.3%	26.5%
Ratepayers and other	25 103	31 598	16 136	64.3%	3 168	12.6%	10 882	34.4%	30 186	95.5%	5 279	60.0%	106.1%
Government - operating	111 580	110 781	44 445	39.8%	37 856	33.9%	33 613	30.3%	115 915	104.6%	28 496	86.0%	18.0%
Government - capital	104 205	119 249	36 355	34.9%	54 621	52.4%	30 455	25.5%	121 432	101.8%	25 656	106.4%	18.7%
Interest	40	321	28	69.5%	29	72.0%	304	94.7%	361	112.4%	56	38.6%	441.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 035)	(111 071)	(55 003)	52.9%	(31 377)	30.2%	(21 144)	19.0%	(107 523)	96.8%	(16 223)	90.0%	30.3%
Suppliers and employees	(103 935)	(108 485)	(54 373)	52.3%	(30 523)	29.4%	(20 561)	19.0%	(105 457)	97.2%	(16 192)	90.0%	27.0%
Finance charges	(100)	(115)	(38)	38.0%	(37)	36.8%	(32)	27.6%	(107)	92.7%	(31)	112.9%	1.9%
Transfers and grants		(2 471)	(592)		(817)	-	(551)	22.3%	(1 960)	79.3%		-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	136 892	150 879	41 961	30.7%	64 298	47.0%	54 111	35.9%	160 370	106.3%	43 263	88.8%	25.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts		_		_	_	_	-			_	692	_	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	- I		· ·	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	692	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors										-	032		(100.070)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	_			_	_	_	_	_		_		_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				_						_			
Payments	(133 073)	(138 845)	(38 831)		(47 487)	35.7%	(26 971)	19.4%	(113 289)	81.6%	(26 632)	72.5%	1.3%
Capital assets	(133 073)	(138 845)	(38 831)	29.2%	(47 487)	35.7%	(26 971)	19.4%	(113 289)	81.6%	(26 632)	72.5%	1.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(133 073)	(138 845)	(38 831)		(47 487)	35.7%	(26 971)	19.4%	(113 289)	81.6%	(25 940)	65.2%	4.0%
, , , <b>,</b>	(100 010)	(100 040)	(00 00 1)	ESIE //	(47.407)	00.170	(2007.1)	10.470	(110 200)	01.070	(20 040)	00.1270	4.070
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-			-	-		-	-		-		-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(784)	(784)	-	-	(392)	50.0%	-	-	(392)	50.0%		50.0%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(784)	(784)	-	-	(392)	50.0%	-	-	(392)	50.0%	-	50.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(784)	(784)	-	-	(392)	50.0%			(392)	50.0%		50.0%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 035	11 250	3 129	103.1%	16 418	541.0%	27 140	241.3%	46 688	415.0%	17 323	1 098.5%	56.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 013	3 099	3 098	102.8%	6 227	206.7%	22 646	730.7%	3 098	100.0%	15 561	100.0%	45.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 048	14 349	6 227	103.0%	22 646	374.5%	49 786	347.0%	49 786	347.0%	32 885	1 091.5%	51.4%
	1			1		1						1	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Iotai		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 905	11.1%	1 282	7.4%	3 434	19.9%	10 601	61.6%	17 222	12.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	102	2.8%	161	4.4%	164	4.5%	3 197	88.2%	3 624	2.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 200	10.2%	1 186	10.1%	1 714	14.5%	7 701	65.3%	11 801	8.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	155	7.4%	157	7.5%	114	5.5%	1 661	79.6%	2 086	1.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	93	5.9%	94	5.9%	86	5.5%	1 308	82.7%	1 582	1.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 635	2.7%	0	-	0	-	94 744	97.3%	97 379	72.8%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 091	4.6%	2 880	2.2%	5 512	4.1%	119 211	89.2%	133 695	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	38	23.8%	38	23.8%	5	3.4%	78	48.9%	160	.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	666	4.7%	806	5.7%	976	6.9%	11 683	82.7%	14 130	10.6%	-	-	-
Households	5 228	4.4%	1 838	1.6%	4 349	3.7%	106 985	90.4%	118 400	88.6%	-	-	-
Other	159	15.9%	198	19.7%	182	18.1%	466	46.4%	1 005	.8%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 091	4.6%	2 880	2.2%	5 512	4.1%	119 211	89.2%	133 695	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	54.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	52.9%	1	47.1%	-	-	-	-	2	45.3%
Total	3	78.7%	1	21.3%		-	-	-	4	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Tshepo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Boinelo Dorcas Mothaning	053 773 9300

## NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	303 146	298 886	91 232	30.1%	58 861	19.4%	58 658	19.6%	208 751	69.8%	51 886	65.6%	13.1%
Property rates	33 537	33 037	21 388	63.8%	2 791	8.3%	2 829	8.6%	27 008	81.8%	2 289	69.4%	23.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	21000	-	2701	-	2 025	0.070	2, 000			-	20.07
Service charges - electricity revenue	82 144	82 044	11 344	13.8%	9 496	11.6%	13 284	16.2%	34 124	41.6%	11 503	67.8%	15.59
Service charges - water revenue	21 941	14 976	3 518	16.0%	4 206	19.2%	4 533	30.3%	12 257	81.8%	3 819	67.3%	18.75
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 166	10 256	2 542	25.0%	2 606	25.6%	2 616	25.5%	7 764	75.7%	2 300	72.7%	13.8
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 389	9 299	1 726	18.4%	1 737	18.5%	1745	18.8%	5 208	56.0%	1 553	64.0%	12.4
Service charges - other	3 303	3 2 3 3	1720	10.470	1131	10.376	1745	10.076	3 200	30.076	1 303	04.076	12.4
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 896	1 828	297	15.7%	238	12.5%	252	13.8%	786	43.0%	263	46.2%	(4.2%
Interest earned - external investments	1 030	1 020	231	13.770	230	12.370	202	13.076	700	43.076	216	64.2%	(100.0%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 139	3 839	841	73.9%	1 065	93.5%	1 060	27.6%	2 967	77.3%	22	52.2%	4 768.95
Dividends received	1 139	2 039	041	73.9%	1 000	93.3%	1 000	27.0%	2 907	11.3%	22	32.2%	4 /00.9
Fines	4 301	2 301	636	14.8%	329	7.7%	291	12.6%	1 256	54.6%	278	43.0%	4.75
Licences and permits	3 362	3 318	896	26.7%	710	21.1%	765	23.1%	2 370	71.4%	640	70.3%	19.59
Agency services	1 573	1773	421	26.8%	219	13.9%	488	27.5%	1 128	63.6%	395	78.0%	23.49
Agency services  Transfers recognised - operational	98 754	103 333	37 293	26.8%	29 447	13.9%	468 26 146	27.5%	92 885	89.9%	23 342	90.7%	12.05
	34 945	32 882	10 332	29.6%	6 017	17.2%	4 649	14.1%	20 998	63.9%	5 266	30.2%	(11.7%
Other own revenue		32 882	10 332		6 017	17.2%		14.1%	20 998		5 266	30.2% 43.8%	(11.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43.8%	-
Operating Expenditure	294 001	291 375	67 857	23.1%	59 928	20.4%	55 568	19.1%	183 353	62.9%	85 954	68.7%	(35.4%
Employee related costs	85 703	82 118	19 253	22.5%	22 470	26.2%	21 153	25.8%	62 877	76.6%	16 144	71.9%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 602	6 757	1 675	25.4%	1 666	25.2%	1 644	24.3%	4 985	73.8%	1 960	75.1%	(16.19
Debt impairment	505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 639	37 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 706	57.4%	(100.09
Finance charges	2 964	2 964	-	-	40	1.3%	85	2.9%	125	4.2%	-	-	(100.09
Bulk purchases	60 766	60 766	22 769	37.5%	12 217	20.1%	12 677	20.9%	47 663	78.4%	11 601	73.6%	9.3
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 740	8 072	1 902	24.6%	2 131	27.5%	1 790	22.2%	5 823	72.1%	1 531	52.8%	17.0
Transfers and grants	3 336	3 590	546	16.4%	3 473	104.1%	338	9.4%	4 356	121.3%	-	-	(100.09
Other expenditure	88 746	88 964	21 712	24.5%	17 932	20.2%	17 882	20.1%	57 525	64.7%	33 012	70.7%	(45.89
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 145	7 510	23 375		(1 066)		3 089		25 398		(34 068)		
Transfers recognised - capital	96 197	98 165	26 867	27.9%	21 963	22.8%	7 459	7.6%	56 289	57.3%	10 417	61.8%	(28.49
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	105 342	105 675	50 242		20 897		10 548		81 687		(23 651)		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	105 342	105 675	50 242		20 897		10 548		81 687		(23 651)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	105 342	105 675	50 242		20 897		10 548		81 687		(23 651)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											, ,		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	105 342	105 675	50 242		20 897		10 548		81 687		(23 651)		
our price (perior) for the year	100 342	100 010	JU 242		20 031		10 340		0.007		(20 001)		4

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	128 705	128 368	29 828	23.2%	22 778	17.7%	8 893	6.9%	61 499	47.9%	15 282	47.9%	(41.8%
National Government	96 197	98 165	26 867	27.9%	21 963	22.8%	7 460	7.6%	56 290	57.3%	10 417	61.8%	
	96 197	98 165	26 867	27.9%	21 963	22.8%	7 460	7.6%	56 290	57.3%	10 417	61.8%	(28.4
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		-
Other transfers and grants													
Transfers recognised - capital	96 197 3 705	98 165 3 705	26 867	27.9%	21 963	22.8%	7 460	7.6%	56 290	57.3%	10 417	61.8%	(28.49
Borrowing Internally generated funds	8 803	6 498	2 961	33.6%	814	9.3%	1 434	22 1%	5 210	80.2%	4 865	36.3%	(70.59
Internally generated funds Public contributions and donations	20 000	20 000	2 961		814	9.3%	1 434		5 210		4 865	3b.3%	(/0.5
Public contributions and donations	20 000	20 000		-	-		-	-		-			-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	128 705	128 368	29 828	23.2%	22 778	17.7%	8 893	6.9%	61 499	47.9%	15 282	47.9%	(41.89
Governance and Administration	2 351	1 786	50	2.1%	71	3.0%	39	2.2%	160	8.9%	156	53.5%	(75.19
Executive & Council	1 050	930	3	.3%	1	.1%	-	-	4	.5%	21	37.0%	(100.09
Budget & Treasury Office	536	496	8	1.5%	50	9.3%	35	7.1%	93	18.8%	65	95.0%	(45.8)
Corporate Services	765	360	39	5.0%	20	2.7%	3	.9%	62	17.3%	69	32.7%	(95.2)
Community and Public Safety	1 994	1 541	15	.8%	172	8.6%	41	2.7%	228	14.8%	60	206.3%	(31.59
Community & Social Services	1 994	1 541	15	.8%	172	8.6%	41	2.7%	228	14.8%	60	39.4%	(31.5)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	25 722	26 656	5 398	21.0%	14 120	54.9%	2 039	7.6%	21 557	80.9%	3 317	34.6%	(38.5
Planning and Development	10 085	11 598	3 798	37.7%	1 797	17.8%	1 758	15.2%	7 354	63.4%	2 060	20.2%	(14.79
Road Transport	15 637	15 058	1 599	10.2%	12 323	78.8%	280	1.9%	14 203	94.3%	1 256	52.8%	(77.79
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	98 638	98 384	24 366	24.7%	8 415	8.5%	6 775	6.9%	39 555	40.2%	11 750	54.4%	
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 548	109.1%	(100.0
Water	97 638	86 637	23 822	24.4%	7 990	8.2%	6 487	7.5%	38 299	44.2%	6 629	52.0%	(2.1
Waste Water Management	- 1	11 748	544	-	425	-	288	2.4%	1 256	10.7%	573	19.3%	(49.8
Waste Management	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				-									-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15										13/14	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	373 260	348 153	149 755	40.1%	75 743	20.3%	107 466	30.9%	332 964	95.6%	119 746	95.0%	(10.3%)
Ratepayers and other	177 227	142 816	62 672	35.4%	35 028	19.8%	47 592	33.3%	145 292	101.7%	72 576	91.0%	(34.4%)
Government - operating	98 754	103 333	40 523	41.0%	30 338	30.7%	26 525	25.7%	97 386	94.2%	25 037	112.9%	5.9%
Government - capital	96 197	98 165	45 719	47.5%	9 312	9.7%	32 289	32.9%	87 320	89.0%	21 894	80.6%	47.5%
Interest	1 082	3 839	841	77.7%	1 065	98.4%	1 060	27.6%	2 967	77.3%	238	59.1%	345.3%
Dividends	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Payments	(256 254)	(233 436)	(98 101)	38.3%	(64 111)	25.0%	(69 097)	29.6%	(231 309)	99.1%	(92 414)	85.8%	(25.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(253 290)	(226 882)	(97 555)	38.5%	(60 599)	23.9%	(68 674)	30.3%	(226 829)	100.0%	(92 414)	86.7%	(25.7%)
Finance charges	(2 964)	(2 964)	-	-	(40)	1.3%	(85)	2.9%	(125)	4.2%		-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants		(3 590)	(546)	-	(3 473)	-	(338)	9.4%	(4 356)	121.3%	-		(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	117 007	114 718	51 654	44.1%	11 632	9.9%	38 369	33.4%	101 655	88.6%	27 332	136.4%	40.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts				-	_		_					23.6%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	23.6%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20.070	
Decrease in other non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Payments	(128 705)	(124 663)	(29 828)	23.2%	(22 778)	17.7%	(8 893)	7.1%	(61 499)	49.3%	(15 282)	72.2%	(41.8%)
Capital assets	(128 705)	(124 663)	(29 828)	23.2%	(22 778)	17.7%	(8 893)	7.1%	(61 499)	49.3%	(15 282)	72.2%	(41.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(128 705)	(124 663)	(29 828)		(22 778)	17.7%	(8 893)	7.1%	(61 499)	49.3%	(15 282)	72.5%	(41.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts				-	-		-		-		-		
Short term loans	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Payments	(2 400)	(3 705)	(40)	1.7%	(1 079)	45.0%	(1 092)	29.5%	(2 211)	59.7%	(39)	51.9%	2 667.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(2 400)	(3 705)	(40)		(1 079)	45.0%	(1 092)	29.5%	(2 211)	59.7%	(39)	51.9%	2 667.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 400)	(3 705)	(40)		(1 079)	45.0%	(1 092)	29.5%	(2 211)	59.7%	(39)	51.9%	2 667.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 099)	(13 650)	21 786	(154.5%)	(12 224)	86.7%	28 383	(207.9%)	37 944	(278.0%)	12 010	(312.5%)	136.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	48 159	14 956	16 330	33.9%	38 116	79.1%	25 892	173.1%	16 330	109.2%	38 875	98.5%	(33.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 061	1 305	38 116	111.9%	25 892	76.0%	54 275	4 158.2%	54 275	4 158.2%	50 885	668.5%	6.7%
Gasticasti equivalents at the year end.	34 061	1 303	30 116	111.9%	23 892	10.0%	34 2/3	4 138.2%	34 2/3	4 136.2%	JU 883	008.3%	6.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Davs		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		rotar		Deb	tors	Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 295	25.4%	760	14.9%	548	10.7%	2 507	49.1%	5 109	7.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 279	37.1%	1 187	13.4%	771	8.7%	3 597	40.7%	8 835	12.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	974	4.0%	433	1.8%	341	1.4%	22 371	92.8%	24 119	33.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	811	7.0%	484	4.1%	398	3.4%	9 977	85.5%	11 671	16.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	477	6.7%	272	3.8%	228	3.2%	6 198	86.4%	7 175	10.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	307	6.6%	304	6.5%	299	6.4%	3 774	80.6%	4 685	6.6%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 305	45.5%	(723)	(7.6%)	782	8.3%	5 104	53.9%	9 468	13.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 450	16.1%	2 718	3.8%	3 366	4.7%	53 528	75.3%	71 062	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	4 190	24.8%	349	2.1%	937	5.5%	11 410	67.6%	16 887	23.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	4 117	35.4%	368	3.2%	834	7.2%	6 303	54.2%	11 622	16.4%	-	-	-
Households	3 020	7.5%	1 876	4.6%	1 513	3.7%	33 983	84.1%	40 393	56.8%	-	-	-
Other	122	5.6%	124	5.8%	83	3.8%	1 831	84.8%	2 161	3.0%		-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 450	16.1%	2 718	3.8%	3 366	4.7%	53 528	75.3%	71 062	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Edward Ntefang	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Me Managla Samana	053 712 9370

## NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation				% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	634 709	476 576	316 821	49.9%	105 323	16.6%	52 806	11.1%	474 950	99.7%	57 922	74.4%	(8.8%)
	396 608	177 803	253 912	64.0%	50 281	12.7%	16 583	9.3%	320 776	180.4%	5 657	57.4%	193.2%
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	390 000	1// 803	253 912	64.0%	50 281	12.7%	10 383	9.3%	320 / /6	180.4%	5 657	57.4%	193.2%
	115 695	132 695	26 539	22.9%	19 791	17.1%	29 558	22.3%	75 888	57.2%	21 220	62.3%	39.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	51 851	132 695	26 539 11 324	22.9%	16 419	31.7%	4 328	6.3%	75 888 32 071	46.6%	13 333	64.0%	(67.5%
Service charges - water revenue	22 341	39 341	10 141	45.4%	2 906	13.0%	4 328 748	1.9%	13 795	46.6% 35.1%	2 534	29.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 341 14 893	39 341 14 893	10 141 3 973	45.4% 26.7%	2 906 3 993	13.0%	1 060	1.9% 7.1%	13 /95 9 025	35.1% 60.6%	2 534 3 538	29.6% 76.6%	(70.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue		14 893		20.7%	3 993	20.6%		7.1%	9 025		3 338	70.0%	(70.0%)
Service charges - other				-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment	715	715	117	16.3%	102	14.3%	38	5.3%	257	35.9%	85	56.0%	(55.3%
Interest earned - external investments	500	500	222	44.4%	50	9.9%	293	58.5%	564	112.8%	73	66.2%	301.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	314	306	169	53.6%	21	6.8%	19	6.1%	208	68.1%	17	43.4%	7.5%
Licences and permits	872	868	103	11.8%	252	28.8%	5	.5%	359	41.3%	160	74.4%	(97.1%)
Agency services	2 9 1 9	2 177	275	9.4%	733	25.1%	52	2.4%	1 061	48.7%	385	74.4%	(86.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	25 569	33 203	9 370	36.6%	9 127	35.7%	27	.1%	18 524	55.8%	10 154	71.3%	(99.7%)
Other own revenue	2 432	5 218	678	27.9%	1 648	67.8%	96	1.8%	2 422	46.4%	765	1 051.2%	(87.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52.8%	-
Operating Expenditure	367 295	371 267	88 578	24.1%	72 512	19.7%	44 400	12.0%	205 490	55.3%	46 383	61.8%	(4.3%)
Employee related costs	110 755	110 918	24 629	22.2%	25 851	23.3%	8 675	7.8%	59 155	53.3%	17 965	75.5%	(51.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 890	2 890	664	23.0%	664	23.0%	229	7.9%	1 558	53.9%	749	69.3%	(69.4%)
Debt impairment	6 849	6 849	3 039	44.4%	3 039	44.4%	3 039	44.4%	9 116	133.1%	-	-	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	53 820	54 839	13 710	25.5%	13 710	25.5%	9 140	16.7%	36 559	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%
Finance charges	3 774	3 774	52	1.4%	1 713	45.4%	17	.5%	1 782	47.2%	1	50.0%	2 858.3%
Bulk purchases	111 221	111 221	30 009	27.0%	15 037	13.5%	14 923	13.4%	59 969	53.9%	17 655	64.8%	(15.5%)
Other Materials	-	-	4 930	-	2 773	-	1 833	-	9 536	-	1 996	-	(8.2%)
Contracted services	6 662	6 662	1 767	26.5%	1 492	22.4%	883	13.3%	4 142	62.2%	1 384	70.5%	(36.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	798	-	718	-	1 197	-	2 712	-	734	26.5%	63.0%
Other expenditure	71 324	74 115	8 980	12.6%	7 515	10.5%	4 464	6.0%	20 960	28.3%	5 899	47.9%	(24.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	267 414	105 308	228 244		32 811		8 406		269 460		11 539		
Transfers recognised - capital	20 438	70 413	4 781	23.4%	9 711	47.5%	2 659	3.8%	17 151	24.4%	7 201	20.0%	(63.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Contributed assets	64 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	352 352	175 721	233 025		42 522		11 065		286 612		18 740		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	352 352	175 721	233 025		42 522		11 065		286 612		18 740		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	352 352	175 721	233 025		42 522		11 065		286 612		18 740		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	352 352	175 721	233 025		42 522		11 065		286 612		18 740		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure		2014/15										3/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third 0	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	352 352	175 191	15 699	4.5%	15 747	4.5%	8 179	4.7%	39 624	22.6%	14 051	33.8%	(41.8%)
National Government	17 438	17 811	2 613	15.0%	4 983	28.6%	381	2.1%	7 977	44.8%	6 301	35.6%	(94.0%)
Provincial Government	3 000	16 372	3 216	107.2%	1 273	42.4%	1 025	6.3%	5 514	33.7%	3 111	24.9%	(67.1%)
District Municipality		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	20 438	34 183	5 829	28.5%	6 257	30.6%	1 406	4.1%	13 491	39.5%	9 412	30.6%	(85.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	267 414	104 778	5 726	2.1%	7 134	2.7%	5 543	5.3%	18 403	17.6%	303	13.0%	1 729.4%
Public contributions and donations	64 500	36 230	4 144	6.4%	2 357	3.7%	1 229	3.4%	7 730	21.3%	4 336	60.1%	(71.6%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	352 352	175 191	15 699	4.5%	15 747	4.5%	8 179	4.7%	39 624	22.6%	14 051	33.8%	(41.8%)
Governance and Administration	13 632	8 857	660	4.8%	3		2 989	33.7%	3 652	41.2%	154	52.6%	1 841.4%
Executive & Council	361	361	16	4.4%	3	.8%	-	-	19	5.2%	-	156.0%	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 212	237	8	.4%	-	-	-	-	8	3.3%	13	103.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	11 060	8 259	636	5.8%	-	-	2 989	36.2%	3 625	43.9%	141	26.7%	2 025.7%
Community and Public Safety	44 818	28 319	3 496	7.8%	1 389	3.1%	568	2.0%	5 453	19.3%	1 406	11.1%	(59.6%)
Community & Social Services	6 041	2 176	12	.2%	-	-	-	-	12	.6%	20	1.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	12 705	7 235	276	2.2%	91	.7%	163	2.2%	530	7.3%	93	25.2%	74.5%
Public Safety	9 977	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	15 917	18 712	3 203	20.1%	1 273	8.0%	406	2.2%	4 882	26.1%	1 289	10.8%	(68.5%)
Health	178	178	4	2.3%	25	13.9%	-	-	29	16.1%	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	33 965	22 533	1 532	4.5%	1 241	3.7%	1 229	5.5%	4 002	17.8%	4 416	90.8%	(72.2%)
Planning and Development	2 985	2 822	15	.5%	28	.9%	-	-	42	1.5%	44	13.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	30 980	19 710	1 518	4.9%	1 213	3.9%	1 229	6.2%	3 960	20.1%	4 372	97.6%	(71.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	259 938	115 483	10 010	3.9%	13 114	5.0%	3 392	2.9%	26 517	23.0%	8 074	32.6%	(58.0%)
Electricity	38 346	17 601	620	1.6%	741	1.9%	46	.3%	1 408	8.0%	959	13.2%	(95.2%)
Water	173 092	50 665	2 715	1.6%	2 109	1.2%	1 939	3.8%	6 763	13.3%	2 941	26.9%	(34.1%)
Waste Water Management	32 178	32 760	6 675	20.7%	7 329	22.8%	623	1.9%	14 626	44.6%	4 174	44.8%	(85.1%)
Waste Management	16 322	14 457	-	-	2 935	18.0%	785	5.4%	3 720	25.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other				-				-	-			-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15										3/14	
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	626 040	497 015	53 353	8.5%	46 873	7.5%	50 177	10.1%	150 403	30.3%	74 732	69.7%	(32.9%)
Ratepayers and other	579 533	442 873	38 980	6.7%	26 872	4.6%	47 375	10.7%	113 227	25.6%	46 092	63.4%	2.8%
Government - operating	25 569	33 203	9 370	36.6%	9 654	37.8%	1 081	3.3%	20 105	60.6%	11 028	81.1%	(90.2%)
Government - capital	20 438	20 438	4 781	23.4%	10 297	50.4%	1 429	7.0%	16 507	80.8%	17 528	96.0%	(91.8%)
Interest	500	500	222	44.4%	50	9.9%	293	58.5%	564	112.8%	84	28.8%	247.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(299 494)	(299 494)	(70 504)	23.5%	(49 101)	16.4%	(41 810)	14.0%	(161 415)	53.9%	(46 715)	92.4%	(10.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(295 720)	(231 529)	(69 654)	23.6%	(46 671)	15.8%	(40 575)	17.5%	(156 900)	67.8%	(45 518)	97.5%	(10.9%)
Finance charges	(3 774)	(3 774)	(52)	1.4%	(1 713)	45.4%	(34)	.9%	(1 799)	47.7%	(251)	69.2%	(86.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	(64 191)	(798)	-	(718)	-	(1 200)	1.9%	(2 715)	4.2%	(946)	34.7%	26.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	326 546	197 521	(17 151)	(5.3%)	(2 228)	(.7%)	8 368	4.2%	(11 011)	(5.6%)	28 017	45.2%	(70.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	69 500	69 500									1 245	22.9%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	64 500	64 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 245	38.2%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	5 000	5 000	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_			(,
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
Payments	(281 882)	(281 882)	(12 338)	4.4%	(14 772)	5.2%	(8 179)	2.9%	(35 289)	12.5%	(24 552)	44.7%	(66.7%)
Capital assets	(281 882)	(281 882)	(12 338)	4.4%	(14 772)	5.2%	(8 179)	2.9%	(35 289)	12.5%	(24 552)	44.7%	(66.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(212 382)	(212 382)	(12 338)	5.8%	(14 772)	7.0%	(8 179)	3.9%	(35 289)	16.6%	(23 307)	49.3%	(64.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	550	550	133	24.1%	150	27.3%	4	.8%	287	52.2%	34	133.1%	(87.8%)
Short term loans	330	330	133	24.170	130	21.570	-	.070	201	32.270	34	133.170	(07.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing										-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	550	550	133	24.1%	150	27.3%	4	.8%	287	52.2%	34	133.1%	(87.8%)
Payments	(3 774)	(3 774)	155	24.170		21.376		.0.0	201	32.276		155.176	(01.070)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 774)	(3 774)	-	1		1					1		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 224)	(3 224)	133	(4.1%)	150	(4.7%)	4	(.1%)	287	(8.9%)	34	(20.3%)	(87.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	110 941	(18 084)	(29 356)	(26.5%)	(16 850)	(15.2%)	193	(1.1%)	(46 013)	254.4%	4 745	32.6%	(95.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	64 248	64 248	(23 330)	(20.570)	(29 356)	(45.7%)	(46 206)	(71.9%)	(40 013)	204.470	3 449	52.070	(1 439.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	175 189	46 164	(29 356)	(16.8%)	(46 206)	(26.4%)	(46 013)	(99.7%)	(46 013)	(99.7%)	8 194	15.3%	(661.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to	Impairment - Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-				-		-	-	-			-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State			-		-	-	-					-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households			-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group													

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days	11 - 60 Days		0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Clement Itumeleng	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	Mr Moses Grand	053 723 2261

#### NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	106 726	106 726	30 445	28.5%	21 034	19.7%	21 424	20.1%	72 903	68.3%	22 786	83.9%	(6.0%)
Property rates	100 720	100 720	(7)	20.570	21004	13.770	21.424	20.170	(7)	00.370	22 100	05.570	(0.070)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges			(1)						(1)				
Service charges - electricity revenue	_		_	-					_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other	_	_	(8)	_	_	_	_	_	(8)	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	80	80	19	23.2%	18	22.0%	18	22.0%	54	67.2%	26	88.3%	(32.9%
Interest earned - external investments	2 757	2 757	1 058	38.4%	130	4.7%	186	6.8%	1 374	49.8%	572	89.9%	(67.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-		53	-		-		-	53	-	33	-	(100.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	73 236	73 236	30 107	41.1%	20 690	28.3%	21 107	28.8%	71 904	98.2%	21 347	93.5%	(1.1%
Other own revenue	30 653	30 653	(777)	(2.5%)	193	.6%	113	.4%	(470)	(1.5%)	808	15.5%	(86.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	100 140	100 140	19 566	19.5%	22 935	22.9%	19 099	19.1%	61 600	61.5%	16 691	62.5%	14.4%
Employee related costs	56 016	56 016	11 875	21.2%	13 987	25.0%	11 730	20.9%	37 592	67.1%	11 476	68.6%	2.2%
Remuneration of councillors	4 872	4 872	1 006	20.7%	1 009	20.7%	1 014	20.8%	3 029	62.2%	994	64.9%	2.0%
Debt impairment	-			-		-		-		-	173	-	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	861	861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Finance charges	264	264	-	-	-	-	395	150.0%	395	150.0%	395	155.1%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	276	-	53	-	-	-	329	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 130	2 130	641	30.1%	(316)	(14.8%)	143	6.7%	468	22.0%	394	35.0%	(63.5%)
Transfers and grants	10 002	10 002	1 240	12.4%	2 244	22.4%	2 182	21.8%	5 666	56.6%	1 709	-	27.6%
Other expenditure	25 996	25 996	4 529	17.4%	5 973	23.0%	3 636	14.0%	14 138	54.4%	1 550	41.9%	134.69
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 585	6 585	10 878		(1 901)		2 325		11 303		6 095		
Transfers recognised - capital	-		-	9	930	-	-	-	930	-	-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 585	6 585	10 878		(971)		2 325		12 233		6 095		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 585	6 585	10 878		(971)		2 325		12 233		6 095		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	·	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 585	6 585	10 878		(971)		2 325		12 233		6 095		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate						-			-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 585	6 585	10 878		(971)		2 325		12 233		6 095		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure		2014/15											ı
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter		Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date		13/14 Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	0	0	405	40 488 600.0%	285	28 531 900.0%	231	23 143 200.0%	922	92 163 700.0%	417	20.1%	(44.5%)
National Government	ı		-100	-10 -100 000.070	200	20 001 000.070	20.	20 140 200.070		02 100 100.070	37	20.170	(100.0%)
Provincial Government													(100.070)
District Municipality								_					
Other transfers and grants					_		-	-			-		
Transfers recognised - capital											37		(100.0%)
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Internally generated funds	-		382	-	285	-	231	-	899	-	381		(39.2%)
Public contributions and donations	0	0	23	2 310 000.0%	-	-	-	-	23	2 310 000.0%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	0	0	405	40 488 600.0%	285	28 531 900.0%	231	23 143 200.0%	922	92 163 700.0%	417	20.1%	(44.5%)
Governance and Administration	0	0	342	34 223 200.0%	285	28 531 900.0%	231	23 143 200.0%	859	85 898 300.0%	381	21.6%	
Executive & Council	-	-	17	-	-	-	161	-	178	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	22	-	-	-	41	-	64	-	13	.6%	210.1%
Corporate Services	0	0	303	30 280 000.0%	285	28 531 900.0%	29	2 891 300.0%	617	61 703 200.0%	367	113.7%	(92.1%)
Community and Public Safety			51	-	-	-		-	51		-	-	
Community & Social Services	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			11	-	-		-	-	11		37		(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	37	-	(100.0%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				-	-	-		-			-	-	-

					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	86 286	86 286	36 069	41.8%	21 964	25.5%	21 024	24.4%	79 056	91.6%	28 699	92.7%	(26.7%)
Ratepayers and other	13 050	13 050	6 814	52.2%	1 145	8.8%	131	1.0%	8 090	62.0%	6 945	94.4%	
Government - operating	73 236	73 236	29 097	39.7%	20 690	28.3%	20 707	28.3%	70 493	96.3%	21 149	92.5%	(2.1%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	157	-	130	-	186	-	473	-	605	92.1%	(69.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	_	
Payments	(100 141)	(100 141)	(39 708)	39.7%	(6 227)	6.2%	(36 435)	36.4%	(82 370)	82.3%	(12 681)	76.2%	187.3%
Suppliers and employees	(89 875)	(89 875)	(38 608)		(3 982)	4.4%	(33 859)	37.7%	(76 449)	85.1%	(10 856)	79.3%	211.9%
Finance charges	(264)	(264)	(	-	(*)	-	(395)	149.7%	(395)	149.7%	(395)	158.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(10 002)	(10 002)	(1 100)	11.0%	(2 244)	22.4%	(2 182)	21.8%	(5 526)	55.2%	(1 430)	54.8%	52.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(13 855)	(13 855)	(3 640)		15 737	(113.6%)	(15 411)	111.2%	(3 314)	23.9%	16 017	1 481 080.5%	(196.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	` '								, ,				
												245.6%	
Receipts			-	-		-	-	-	-				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245.6%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 584)	(6 584)	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Capital assets	(6 584)	(6 584)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 584)	(6 584)	•	-					-			(16.9%)	•
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts					-			-				-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(264)	(264)		-	-		-		-			-	
Repayment of borrowing	(264)	(264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(264)	(264)	,	-		-	٠				,	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(20 703)	(20 703)	(3 640)	17.6%	15 737	(76.0%)	(15 411)	74.4%	(3 314)	16.0%	16 017	(486.7%)	(196.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(16 565)	(16 565)	3 577	(21.6%)	(63)	.4%	15 674	(94.6%)	3577	(21.6%)	679	(8.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(37 268)	(37 268)	(63)	.2%	15 674	(42.1%)	263	(.7%)	263	(.7%)	16 697	(84.7%)	(98.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water					-					-			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 263	22.6%	1 181	11.8%	193	1.9%	6 375	63.7%	10 012	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 263	22.6%	1 181	11.8%	193	1.9%	6 375	63.7%	10 012	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2 220	22.4%	1 175	11.9%	190	1.9%	6 304	63.7%	9 889	98.8%			
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	43	35.0%	6	4.6%	3	2.6%	71	57.8%	123	1.2%	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 263	22.6%	1 181	11.8%	193	1.9%	6 375	63.7%	10 012	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(82)	(100.1%)	62	75.5%	2	1.9%	100	122.6%	82	100.0%
Total	(82)	(100.1%)	62	75.5%	2	1.9%	100	122.6%	82	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mrs M P Bokgwathile	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mr Lethlogonolo Molale	053 712 8794

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation				% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	58 218	61 065	19 952	34.3%	15 141	26.0%	25 998	42.6%	61 091	100.0%	7 618	42.5%	241.3%
Property rates	8 824	8 693	8 518	96.5%	(4)	20.070	8 508	97.9%	17 022	195.8%	(1)	(8.5%)	(1 066 307.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	857	1 015	102	11.9%	321	37.5%	71	7.0%	494	48.7%	200	64.1%	(64.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 114	11 057	2 404	26.4%	2 300	25.2%	1 604	14.5%	6 308	57.0%	1 705	64.2%	(5.9%
Service charges - water revenue	5 553	5 181	1 105	19.9%	1 157	20.8%	611	11.8%	2 874	55.5%	780	53.8%	(21.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 390	3 196	767	55.2%	659	47.4%	354	11.1%	1 780	55.7%	375	78.1%	(5.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 006	3 245	759	37.8%	644	32.1%	355	10.9%	1 757	54.1%	391	72.1%	(9.1%
Service charges - other	2 752	281	9	.3%	12	.4%	10	3.4%	30	10.8%	10	1.8%	(5.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 205	2 163	363	16.5%	288	13.0%	349	16.1%	999	46.2%	478	50.4%	(27.2%
Interest earned - external investments	368	368	47	12.8%	51	13.9%	60	16.3%	158	43.1%	45	26.5%	33.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 710	2 275	453	26.5%	508	29.7%	159	7.0%	1 120	49.2%	427	62.6%	(62.7%
Dividends received	- 1		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Fines	11	6	2	22.4%	1	5.1%	2	38.2%	5	85.1%	2	50.0%	3.4%
Licences and permits	1	26	0	14.2%	0	14.2%	12	43.9%	12	44.5%	0	45.0%	46 124.0%
Agency services	395	381	80	20.1%	101	25.5%	112	29.4%	293	76.7%	110	88.6%	2.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	18 875	21 000	5 073	26.9%	8 874	47.0%	13 635	64.9%	27 583	131.4%	3 084	48.0%	342.1%
Other own revenue	4 158	2 176	269	6.5%	230	5.5%	155	7.1%	655	30.1%	11	40.3%	1 373.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7%	-
Operating Expenditure	75 166	61 065	9 291	12.4%	8 832	11.8%	14 141	23.2%	32 264	52.8%	8 921	35.4%	58.5%
Employee related costs	18 583	18 073	4 123	22.2%	4 171	22.4%	4 142	22.9%	12 436	68.8%	3 981	67.0%	4.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 199	2 277	238	10.8%	238	10.8%	238	10.5%	714	31.4%	238	52.1%	-
Debt impairment	528	5 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 018	4 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	610	589	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	.1%	5	6.2%	(98.5%)
Bulk purchases	10 650	10 766	2 863	26.9%	2 297	21.6%	2 408	22.4%	7 567	70.3%	2 112	61.9%	14.0%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	633	323	2	.3%	54	8.5%	2		57	17.7%	62	57.2%	(96.8%
Transfers and grants	26 088	9 711	453	1.7%	695	2.7%	5 624	57.9%	6 773	69.7%	812	7.9%	592.4%
Other expenditure	11 858	9 417	1 611	13.6%	1 377	11.6%	1 727	18.3%	4 715	50.1%	1711	57.7%	.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 948)		10 662		6 309		11 857		28 827		(1 304)		
Transfers recognised - capital	16 983	18 757	8	-	24	.1%	12	.1%	43	.2%	-	.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	35	18 757	10 669		6 332		11 869		28 870		(1 304)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	35	18 757	10 669		6 332		11 869		28 870		(1 304)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	35	18 757	10 669		6 332		11 869		28 870		(1 304)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		10.101	10 000		0 002		11 000		200.0		(1.001)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	35	18 757	10 669	_	6 332		11 869		28 870		(1 304)		
Surpius/(Denot) for the year	33	10 / 3/	10 009		0 332		11 009		20 0/0		(1 304)		1

					201	4/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	ĺ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	19 618	20 127	1 908	9.7%	1 372	7.0%	2 493	12.4%	5 772	28.7%	334	1.5%	645.69
National Government	17 983	17 033	1 878	10.4%	1 353	7.5%	1 432	8.4%	4 663	27.4%	327	1.9%	337.7
Provincial Government	-	2 734	23	-		-	1 028	37.6%	1 052	38.5%	1	-	160 571.9
District Municipality	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	17 983	19 767	1 901	10.6%	1 353	7.5%	2 460	12.4%	5 715	28.9%	328	1.3%	650.5
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	107	360	6	5.7%	19	17.4%	32	9.0%	57	15.8%	6	26.1%	397.4
Public contributions and donations	1 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 618	20 127	1 908	9.7%	1 372	7.0%	2 493	12.4%	5 772	28.7%	334	1.5%	645.69
Governance and Administration	190	155	12	6.6%	0	.1%	58	37.2%	70	45.4%	3	.8%	1 690.89
Executive & Council	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	25	30	12	48.7%	-	-	-	-	12	40.6%	-	8.8%	-
Corporate Services	15	125	0	2.0%	0	1.2%	58	46.2%	58	46.5%	3	.4%	1 690.8
Community and Public Safety	588	70	23	4.0%	17	2.9%	8	11.5%	49	69.6%	1		1 152.7
Community & Social Services	330	20	23	7.1%	-	-	8	40.1%	31	157.2%	1	-	1 152.7
Sport And Recreation	178	50	-	-	17	9.7%	-	-	17	34.6%	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 002	7 192	1 866	20.7%	1 353	15.0%	1 379	19.2%	4 598	63.9%	330	3.7%	318.19
Planning and Development	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 202	7 192	1 866	22.7%	1 353	16.5%	1 379	19.2%	4 598	63.9%	330	3.7%	318.1
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 838	12 710	6	.1%	1	-	1 048	8.2%	1 055	8.3%	1	-	149 223.5
Electricity	25	155	-	-	-	-	1	.7%	1	.7%	-	-	(100.09
Water	9 803	9 841	-	-	1	-	27	.3%	27	.3%	1	-	3 737.3
Waste Water Management	10	2 714	6	57.9%	1	6.4%	1 020	37.6%	1 027	37.8%	-	-	(100.09
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other								-					

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15										3/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	75 640	56 084	20 345	26.9%	20 194	26.7%	16 082	28.7%	56 621	101.0%	16 622	(101.7%)	(3.3%)
Ratepayers and other	37 703	46 564	15 272	40.5%	15 757	41.8%	12 610	27.1%	43 638	93.7%	13 538	(104.0%)	(6.9%)
Government - operating	18 876	9 520	5 073	26.9%	4 437	23.5%	3 472	36.5%	12 983	136.4%	3 084	(94.8%)	12.6%
Government - capital	16 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(70 348)	(74 769)	(20 250)	28.8%	(19 889)	28.3%	(16 153)	21.6%	(56 292)	75.3%	(16 547)	(119.8%)	(2.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(43 650)	(58 869)	(20 250)	46.4%	(19 888)	45.6%	(16 153)	27.4%	(56 291)	95.6%	(16 541)	(120.0%)	(2.3%)
Finance charges	(610)	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(6)	(50.4%)	(98.6%)
Transfers and grants	(26 088)	(15 900)	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	(129.6%)	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 292	(18 685)	95	1.8%	305	5.8%	(71)	.4%	329	(1.8%)	76	1.3%	(193.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			_						_		_		_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease in non-current debtors	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		_
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		_
Payments	(107)	448	(130)	121.3%	(4)	3.9%	(295)	(66,0%)	(429)	(95.9%)	(138)	(40.1%)	114.1%
Capital assets	(107)	448	(130)		(4)	3.9%	(295)	(66.0%)	(429)	(95.9%)	(138)	(40.1%)	114.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(107)	448	(130)	121.3%	(4)	3.9%	(295)	(66.0%)	(429)	(95.9%)	(138)	(40.1%)	114.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	293		_	_	_	_	-			_		_	_
Short term loans	233	-	-		-	-	-	-	_		-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing										-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	293			_						_			
Payments	(1 213)	1 191				1							
Repayment of borrowing	(1 213)	1 191				1 :							
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(920)	1 191		-		-		-	-				-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 265	(17 046)	(35)	(.8%)	301	7.1%	(366)	2.1%	(100)	.6%	(62)	(48.6%)	486.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	259	25 421	270	104.2%	235	90.7%	536	2.1%	270	1.1%	723	401.4%	(25.9%)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 524	8 375	235	5.2%	536	11.8%	170	2.0%	170	2.0%	660	63.6%	(74.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Davs		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		rotar		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	436	3.6%	331	2.7%	249	2.1%	11 089	91.6%	12 106	23.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	246	11.2%	147	6.7%	75	3.4%	1 733	78.7%	2 201	4.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	173	1.2%	139	1.0%	121	.9%	13 496	96.9%	13 928	27.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	122	1.6%	154	2.1%	142	1.9%	7 002	94.3%	7 422	14.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	160	1.9%	186	2.2%	169	2.0%	8 052	94.0%	8 567	16.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	0	.1%	1	.6%	1	.5%	219	98.9%	221	.4%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Other	81	1.2%	154	2.2%	195	2.8%	6 434	93.7%	6 864	13.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 218	2.4%	1 112	2.2%	952	1.9%	48 025	93.6%	51 308	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	30	197.6%	2	9.9%	1	5.0%	(17)	(112.5%)	15	-	-	-	-
Commercial	296	12.9%	53	2.3%	41	1.8%	1 907	83.0%	2 297	4.5%		-	-
Households	1 212	2.7%	491	1.1%	459	1.0%	43 060	95.2%	45 221	88.1%	-	-	-
Other	(319)	(8.4%)	566	15.0%	452	12.0%	3 075	81.5%	3 774	7.4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 218	2.4%	1 112	2.2%	952	1.9%	48 025	93.6%	51 308	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	63	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	4.3%
Bulk Water	110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	7.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	11.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	144	87.5%	21	12.5%	-	-	-	-	164	11.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	802	100.0%	802	54.5%
Other	161	94.7%	9	5.3%	-	-	-	-	170	11.6%
Total	640	43.5%	30	2.0%	-	-	802	54.5%	1 472	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms D Farmer	027 851 1112
Financial Manager	Ivan Valentein	027 851 1128

## NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation				% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	213 552	243 285	81 802	38.3%	40 162	18.8%	27 464	11.3%	149 428	61.4%	37 008	68.9%	(25.8%)
Property rates	32 343	35 000	36 589	113.1%	(1 793)	(5.5%)	(268)	(.8%)	34 527	98.6%	231	80.2%	(216.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	32 343	33 000	30 309	113.176	(1793)	(3.3%)	(200)	(.0%)	34 321	30.0%	236	00.2%	(100.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	67 378	67 020	16 888	25.1%	15 993	23.7%	12 289	18.3%	45 170	67.4%	15 327	62.3%	(19.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue  Service charges - water revenue	32 502	31 802	4 979	15.3%	6 795	20.9%	8 057	25.3%	19 831	62.4%	6 823	60.1%	18.1%
Service charges - water revenue	9 170	9 170	2 292	25.0%	2 328	25.4%	2 252	24.6%	6 872	74.9%	1 715	73.0%	31.49
Service charges - sanitation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue	10 957	10 974	2 369	21.6%	2 323	21.2%	2 340	21.3%	7 032	64.1%	2 203	65.5%	6.29
	10 937	781	199	21.0%	196	21.2%	196	25.2%	591	75.7%	258	03.3%	(23.7%
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment	2 002	781 556	(12)	(.6%)	196	12.3%	232	41.7%	467	75.7% 84.0%	258	1 224.3%	1.29
	624	1 266	264	42.3%	247	39.3%	456	36.0%	966	76.3%	95	25.9%	378.6%
Interest eamed - external investments Interest eamed - outstanding debtors	3 371	1 266 2 823	1 000	42.3% 29.7%	1 106	39.3%	456 1 095	36.0%	3 202	76.3% 113.4%	95 662	25.9% 139.6%	378.6%
Dividends received		2 823			1 106	32.6%	1 095	38.6%	3 202		002	139.6%	65.3%
	- 070	272	48	47.5%	-	40.00	27	9.9%	125	40.00/		74 1%	100 401
Fines	273 1 172	1 318	48 371	17.5% 31.7%	51 294	18.6% 25.1%	27	9.9%	125 961	46.2% 73.0%	88 265	74.1%	(69.4%) 11.6%
Licences and permits													
Agency services	1 272	1 045 74 143	120 16 504	9.4%	428	33.7% 29.2%	313	29.9%	861	82.4%	272 8 455	68.2%	15.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	40 346			40.9%	11 765		. 1		28 270	38.1%		96.5%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	6 642	6 117	190	2.9%	185	2.8%	178	2.9%	553	9.0%	148	3.5%	20.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 500	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	209 795	243 160	53 246	25.4%	55 497	26.5%	51 565	21.2%	160 307	65.9%	46 003	73.2%	12.1%
Employee related costs	65 563	64 610	17 651	26.9%	15 547	23.7%	15 388	23.8%	48 586	75.2%	17 008	73.2%	(9.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 927	4 434	1 068	21.7%	1 119	22.7%	1 120	25.3%	3 307	74.6%	1 117	75.8%	.2%
Debt impairment	3 764	3 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 420	8 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 732	168	105	6.1%	11	.6%	5	3.0%	120	71.8%	123	15.3%	(95.9%)
Bulk purchases	84 833	84 833	20 859	24.6%	22 444	26.5%	15 702	18.5%	59 005	69.6%	14 848	73.6%	5.8%
Other Materials	8 938	8 928	1 590	17.8%	1 924	21.5%	1 002	11.2%	4 516	50.6%	1 416	30.8%	(29.2%)
Contracted services	994	1 568	233	23.4%	740	74.4%	66	4.2%	1 039	66.2%	1 020	1 710.0%	(93.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	4 123	116	-	243	-	123	3.0%	482	11.7%	-	1.7%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	33 624	62 128	11 624	34.6%	13 469	40.1%	18 158	29.2%	43 252	69.6%	10 471	116.4%	73.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 757	125	28 557		(15 335)		(24 101)		(10 879)		(8 995)		
Transfers recognised - capital	16 979	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contributed assets	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	20 736	125	28 557		(15 335)		(24 101)		(10 879)		(8 995)		
Taxation		-		·		-		-		-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	20 736	125	28 557		(15 335)		(24 101)		(10 879)		(8 995)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	, ,	-	, ,	-	, ,	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	20 736	125	28 557		(15 335)		(24 101)		(10 879)		(8 995)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				_	(,	_	(=::::)		()		(,	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	20 736	125	28 557		(15 335)	_	(24 101)		(10 879)		(8 995)		
Surpius/(Delicit) for the year	20 / 30	123	20 337		(10 333)		(24 101)		(10 0/9)		(0 993)		

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										-		·	
											// ***		
Source of Finance	16 979	31 479	547	3.2%	2 436	14.3%	2 387	7.6%	5 370	17.1%	(1 089)		(319.2%
National Government	16 979	31 479	547	3.2%	2 436	14.3%	2 356	7.5%	5 339	17.0%	1 314	81.3%	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	(2 497)	-	(100.09
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.09
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	16 979	31 479	547	3.2%	2 436	14.3%	2 361	7.5%	5 344	17.0%	(1 183)	81.3%	(299.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds				-	-	-	26	-	26	-	94	9.0%	(72.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	16 979	31 479	547	3.2%	2 436	14.3%	2 387	7.6%	5 370	17.1%	(1 089)	66.3%	(319.2%
Governance and Administration				-			5	-	5		(2 436)	5.5%	(100.2%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	(2 493)	-	(100.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	4.3%	(100.0%
Community and Public Safety	3 400	3 078		-	172	5.1%	26	.8%	198	6.4%	34	22.4%	(23.4%
Community & Social Services	-	3 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	3 400	-	-	-	172	5.1%	-	-	172	-	34	22.4%	(100.0%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	26	-	-	-	(100.0%
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 579	19 205	253	2.4%	385	3.6%	2 178	11.3%	2 816	14.7%	395	105.0%	451.79
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 579	19 205	253	2.4%	385	3.6%	2 178	11.3%	2 816	14.7%	395	-	451.79
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 000	9 196	294	9.8%	1 879	62.6%	178	1.9%	2 351	25.6%	919	42.9%	(80.7%
Electricity	1 000	1 000	6	.6%	868	86.8%	-	-	875	87.5%	745	48.7%	(100.0%
Water	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	2 000	8 095	288	14.4%	1 011	50.5%	178	2.2%	1 476	18.2%	174	40.0%	2.19
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-					-							-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	3/14							
	Buc	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		buaget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	220 036	261 607	62 628	28.5%	92 016	41.8%	80 338	30.7%	234 982	89.8%	61 168	98.5%	31.3%
Ratepayers and other	158 916	151 101	38 434	24.2%	61 361	38.6%	62 935	41.7%	162 729	107.7%	40 035	93.6%	57.2%
Government - operating	40 346	74 143	16 904	41.9%	29 380	72.8%	16 052	21.7%	62 337	84.1%	9 064	105.5%	77.1%
Government - capital	16 979	32 479	6 100	35.9%	-	-	-	-	6 100	18.8%	11 318	119.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 795	3 884	1 190	31.4%	1 275	33.6%	1 351	34.8%	3 816	98.2%	751	67.8%	79.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(198 533)	(234 016)	(61 464)	31.0%	(85 931)	43.3%	(78 685)	33.6%	(226 080)	96.6%	(40 369)	88.0%	94.9%
Suppliers and employees	(198 326)	(233 809)	(61 359)	30.9%	(85 869)	43.3%	(78 640)	33.6%	(225 868)	96.6%	(40 254)	88.8%	95.4%
Finance charges	(207)	(207)	(105)	50.6%	(62)	30.2%	(45)	21.5%	(212)	102.4%	(116)	15.1%	(61.5%)
Transfers and grants							-	-		-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 503	27 591	1 164	5.4%	6 085	28.3%	1 653	6.0%	8 902	32.3%	20 799	185.4%	(92.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	5 719	6 000							_		_		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5719	6 000	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		
Decrease in non-current debtors							_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-						-	-	_	_	_		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_						_	_	_	_	_		_
Payments	(16 979)	(29 172)	(541)	3.2%	(2 439)	14.4%	(1 782)	6.1%	(4 762)	16.3%	(2 284)	64.8%	(22.0%)
Capital assets	(16 979)	(29 172)	(541)	3.2%	(2 439)	14.4%	(1 782)	6.1%	(4 762)	16.3%	(2 284)	64.8%	(22.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(11 260)	(23 172)	(541)	4.8%	(2 439)	21.7%	(1 782)	7.7%	(4 762)	20.6%	(2 284)	82.5%	(22.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	, , ,	, ,	,		, , ,		, ,		, ,		, ,		, , ,
Receipts		-	-	-		-	-	-	-			-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												l	
Payments	(1 525)	(1 525)	(791)		(561)	36.8%	(273)	17.9%	(1 625)	106.6%	(463)	247.3%	(41.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 525)	(1 525)	(791)	51.9%	(561)	36.8%	(273)	17.9%	(1 625)	106.6%	(463)	247.3%	(41.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 525)	(1 525)	(791)	51.9%	(561)	36.8%	(273)	17.9%	(1 625)	106.6%	(463)	247.3%	(41.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 718	2 894	(168)	(1.9%)	3 085	35.4%	(402)	(13.9%)	2 515	86.9%	18 051	(440.3%)	(102.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 331	4 948	4 948	148.5%	4 780	143.5%	7 864	158.9%	4 948	100.0%	3 750	28.9%	109.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 049	7 842	4 780	39.7%	7 864	65.3%	7 463	95.2%	7 463	95.2%	21 801	2 825.6%	(65.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		rotar		Deb	tors	Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 851	9.3%	1 216	6.1%	817	4.1%	16 125	80.6%	20 008	24.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 677	11.8%	987	4.3%	702	3.1%	18 377	80.8%	22 743	28.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 737	9.7%	795	4.4%	414	2.3%	15 018	83.6%	17 964	22.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	636	12.0%	267	5.1%	154	2.9%	4 223	80.0%	5 280	6.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	619	6.1%	293	2.9%	185	1.8%	9 086	89.2%	10 183	12.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	160	3.1%	112	2.2%	67	1.3%	4 836	93.4%	5 176	6.4%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 679	9.4%	3 670	4.5%	2 339	2.9%	67 666	83.2%	81 354	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	477	28.0%	188	11.0%	69	4.1%	971	56.9%	1 706	2.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	2 693	10.1%	1 262	4.7%	803	3.0%	21 902	82.2%	26 661	32.8%	-	-	-
Households	4 508	8.5%	2 219	4.2%	1 467	2.8%	44 792	84.5%	52 987	65.1%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 679	9.4%	3 670	4.5%	2 339	2.9%	67 666	83.2%	81 354	100.0%			-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30 Days 31 - 60 Days			61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total		
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 005	12.3%	(5 099)	(8.9%)	(2 375)	(4.2%)	57 446	100.8%	56 978	43.8%
Bulk Water	5 518	8.1%	(2 772)	(4.1%)	2 436	3.6%	62 921	92.4%	68 103	52.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Trade Creditors	500	17.7%	938	33.2%	(301)	(10.6%)	1 688	59.7%	2 826	2.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	54	2.4%	130	5.7%	2 075	91.9%	2 258	1.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 024	10.0%	(6 879)	(5.3%)	(110)	(.1%)	124 130	95.4%	130 166	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr BS Lenkoe	277 188 150
Financial Manager	Ms Nozuko Mdaka	027 718 8119

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	36 354	38 087	9 655	26.6%	10 486	28.8%	8 751	23.0%	28 892	75.9%	3 346	87.3%	161.5%
Property rates	4 257	5 666			6 657	156.4%			6 657	117.5%		2 022.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 889	5 208	1 366	27.9%	1 248	25.5%	1 152	22.1%	3 766	72.3%	409	62.8%	181.7%
Service charges - water revenue	3 487	3 505	800	22.9%	953	27.3%	962	27.4%	2 714	77.4%	290	51.5%	232.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 405	1 409	326	23.2%	330	23.5%	326	23.1%	981	69.6%	103	72.6%	215.69
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 877	1 947	421	22.4%	422	22.5%	397	20.4%	1 240	63.7%	127	43.4%	211.89
Service charges - other	-	-	40	-	17	-	12	-	69	-	(241)	(27.9%)	(105.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	69	-	61	-	73	-	202	-	28	154.4%	164.6%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	1 966.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 182	992	417	35.3%	672	56.9%	680	68.6%	1 770	178.4%	140	67.8%	387.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	216.7%
Licences and permits	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	63	-	(99.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	18 888	18 888	5 999	31.8%	-	-	5 051	26.7%	11 050	58.5%	2 397	91.5%	110.7%
Other own revenue	371	472	216	58.4%	129	34.8%	97	20.6%	443	93.8%	30	66.8%	225.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	1	-	(3)	-	0	-	(2)	-	1	-	(86.6%)
Operating Expenditure	37 244	37 182	6 821	18.3%	11 514	30.9%	6 767	18.2%	25 102	67.5%	7 871	65.5%	(14.0%)
Employee related costs	15 036	14 085	3 874	25.8%	3 735	24.8%	3 649	25.9%	11 258	79.9%	3 373	65.5%	8.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 532	2 532	400	15.8%	400	15.8%	402	15.9%	1 201	47.4%	408	70.7%	(1.4%)
Debt impairment	-		-			-				-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 872	2 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	625	-	-	-	625	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 186	7 804	728	7.9%	1 374	15.0%	878	11.3%	2 980	38.2%	1 007	61.7%	(12.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	888	-	1 217	-	767	-	2 872	-	2 403	-	(68.1%
Other expenditure	7 618	9 890	931	12.2%	4 143	54.4%	1 071	10.8%	6 145	62.1%	679	27.9%	57.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(890)	905	2 834		(1 028)		1 984		3 790		(4 524)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 129	9 129		-	0	-	-	-	0	-	1 180	25.7%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 239	10 034	2 834		(1 028)		1 984		3 790		(3 344)		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 239	10 034	2 834		(1 028)		1 984		3 790		(3 344)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 239	10 034	2 834		(1 028)		1 984		3 790		(3 344)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	0 200		_ 501	_	(. 520)		. 201		2700		(- 311)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 239	10 034	2 834		(1 028)		1 984		3 790		(3 344)		
our proof perior in the year	o 239	10 034	∠ 634		(1 028)		1 984		o /90		(5 344)		

					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	9 129	9 129	4 524	49.6%	2 218	24.3%	1 433	15.7%	8 175	89.6%	140	24.1%	922.49
National Government	9 129	9 129	4 <b>324</b> 3 758	49.6% 41.2%	2 218	24.3%	1 433	15.7%	8 1/3 7 345	80.5%	140	24.1% 2.1%	8 932.1
	9 129	9 129		41.2%		23.6%	1 433			80.5%			
Provincial Government	-	-	265	-	65			-	329	-	124	-	(100.09
District Municipality		-	501	-	-	-		-	501	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	9 129	9 129	4 524	49.6%	2 218	24.3%	1 433	15.7%	8 175	89.6%	140	17.0%	922.4
Internally generated funds									-			-	-
Public contributions and donations												-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 129	9 129	4 524	49.6%	2 218	24.3%	1 433	15.7%	8 175	89.6%	140	24.1%	922.49
Governance and Administration								-	-			-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			479		65			-	543		124	-	(100.09
Community & Social Services		-	214	-	-	-	-	-	214	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	265	-	65	-	-	-	329	-	124	-	(100.09
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			520					-	520			-	-
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-	520	-	-	-	-	-	520	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 129	9 129	3 525	38.6%	2 153	23.6%	1 433	15.7%	7 112	77.9%	16	11.1%	8 932.1
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	9 129	9 129	3 525	38.6%	2 153	23.6%	1 433	15.7%	7 112	77.9%	16	2.2%	8 932.19
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15										3/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	52 123	52 123	18 023	34.6%	15 937	30.6%	14 227	27.3%	48 187	92.4%	10 186	60.7%	39.7%
Ratepayers and other	23 810	23 810	4 939	20.7%	11 787	49.5%	5 084	21.4%	21 810	91.6%	5 775	50.8%	(12.0%)
Government - operating	16 540	16 540	9 284	56.1%	300	1.8%	7 664	46.3%	17 248	104.3%	4 316	80.7%	77.6%
Government - capital	11 685	11 685	3 800	32.5%	3 850	32.9%	1 479	12.7%	9 129	78.1%	95	57.4%	1 456.8%
Interest	88	88	0	.1%	0	.5%	0	.4%	1	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 164)	(34 164)	(28 396)	83.1%	(15 893)	46.5%	(13 652)	40.0%	(57 941)	169.6%	(12 620)	136.4%	8.2%
Suppliers and employees	(34 034)	(34 034)	(25 692)	75.5%	(13 721)	40.3%	(12 201)	35.8%	(51 614)	151.7%	(12 479)	126.1%	(2.2%)
Finance charges	(130)	(130)	(22)	17.0%	(19)	14.4%	(19)	14.3%	(59)	45.7%		-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants			(2 682)	-	(2 153)	-	(1 433)		(6 268)	-	(140)	_	922.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 959	17 959	(10 372)	(57.8%)	44	.2%	574	3.2%	(9 754)	(54.3%)	(2 433)	1.5%	(123.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	119	119	10 349	8 697.0%					10 349	8 697.0%		-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	119	119		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	_
Decrease in non-current debtors			-	-	-	-	-		_	-		_	
Decrease in other non-current receivables			10 349			-		-	10 349	-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-		_	
Payments	(18 486)	(18 486)											
Capital assets	(18 486)	(18 486)	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 367)	(18 367)	10 349	(56.3%)		-		-	10 349	(56.3%)		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	33	33		-	-		-		-			-	
Short term loans				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Payments				-	-		-		-			-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	33	33						-					
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(375)	(375)	(23)	6.1%	44	(11.7%)	574	(153.2%)	596	(158.8%)	(2 433)	2.2%	(123.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 951	2 951	46	1.6%	23	.8%	67	2.3%	46	1.6%	2 981	1.7%	(97.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 576	2 576	23	.9%	67	2.6%	642	24.9%	642	24.9%	548	2.2%	17.2%
Castivasti equivalents at the year end:	2 576	2 5/6	23	.9%	67	2.6%	642	24.9%	642	24.9%	548	2.2%	17.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Dave	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Davs		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 00 Days		01 - 90 Days		Over 50 Days		IUIAI		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	397	3.7%	337	3.1%	317	2.9%	9 812	90.3%	10 863	24.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	245	4.5%	179	3.3%	190	3.5%	4 798	88.7%	5 411	12.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	186	1.5%	315	2.6%	187	1.5%	11 412	94.3%	12 100	27.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	103	4.1%	88	3.5%	80	3.2%	2 205	89.1%	2 476	5.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	111	2.4%	102	2.2%	97	2.1%	4 275	93.2%	4 585	10.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	1.0%	89	1.0%	88	1.0%	8 231	96.9%	8 496	19.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 131	2.6%	1 109	2.5%	958	2.2%	40 733	92.7%	43 932	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	123	4.9%	75	3.0%	68	2.7%	2 237	89.4%	2 503	5.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	148	4.4%	115	3.4%	130	3.9%	2 981	88.3%	3 374	7.7%	-	-	-
Households	716	2.5%	656	2.3%	618	2.1%	27 050	93.1%	29 040	66.1%	-	-	-
Other	144	1.6%	264	2.9%	142	1.6%	8 465	93.9%	9 0 1 5	20.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 131	2.6%	1 109	2.5%	958	2.2%	40 733	92.7%	43 932	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	98	.7%	161	1.2%	601	4.4%	12 680	93.6%	13 540	56.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	100.0%	841	3.5%
PAYE deductions	168	8.3%	179	8.8%	176	8.7%	1 509	74.3%	2 032	8.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	207	49.8%	209	50.2%	-	-	-	-	416	1.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	59	12.6%	59	12.6%	59	12.6%	292	62.3%	469	2.0%
Auditor-General	(6)	(.1%)	26	.5%	57	1.2%	4 777	98.4%	4 854	20.3%
Other	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	1 807	100.0%	1 807	7.5%
Total	526	2.2%	633	2.6%	893	3.7%	21 906	91.4%	23 959	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph Cloete	027 652 8011
Financial Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012

## NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands				арргорпаціон		арргорпаціон				budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	80 073	80 812	17 193	21.5%	10 194	12.7%	25 844	32.0%	53 231	65.9%	9 895	71.8%	161.2%
	6 261	6 211	6 261	100.0%	(50)		25 044	.1%	6 2 1 4	100.0%		99.9%	(140.8%
Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges	0 201	6211	6 261	100.0%	(50)	(.8%)	3	.1%	6214	100.0%	(8)	99.9%	(140.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 717	21 124	5 798	28.0%	4 831	23.3%	5 264	24.9%	15 894	75.2%	4 783	74.7%	10.19
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	7 806	7 409	1 746	28.0%	1947	23.3%	2 301	24.9%	15 894 5 994	75.2% 80.9%	1 895	74.7%	21.49
	4 502	5 156	2 498	55.5%	2 503	55.6%	2 496	48.4%	7 497	145.4%	2 262	133.7%	10.49
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	4 741	4 790	2 498	33.5%	2 503	33.0%	2 490	48.4%	/ 49/	145.4%	2 202	133.7%	10.47
	185	339	120	64.6%	54	29.0%	44	12.9%	217	64.0%	48	58.2%	(8.6%
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment	757	756	120	3.2%	23	3.1%	26	3.5%	74	9.7%	48	50.2%	(9.6%
Interest earned - external investments	250	400	155	62.2%	121	48.6%	77	19.3%	354	88.5%	121	132.2%	(36.4%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 080	1411	331	30.7%	378	48.6% 35.0%	299	21.2%	1 009	71.5%	305	98.4%	(30.4%
Dividends received	1 000	1411	331	30.7%	3/0	33.0%	299	21.276	1009	71.3%	303	30.476	(1.9%
Fines	48	48	15	32.2%	18	37.0%	23	47.5%	56	116.7%	29	113.4%	(22.3%
Licences and permits	1 413	1 413	233	16.5%	356	25.2%	300	21.2%	889	62.9%	287	62.4%	4.3%
Agency services	1413	1413	233	10.5%	330	23.2%	300	21.276	009	02.9%	201	02.476	4.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	25 542	25 542			-	-	14 996	58.7%	14 996	58.7%		62.4%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	6 770	6 212	12	.2%	13	2%	14 590	.2%	14 990	.6%	143	45.0%	(90.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	6770	0212	12	.276	13	276	14	.276	39	.0%	143	43.0%	(30.4%)
·		-	-		-	-		-			-	-	_
Operating Expenditure	79 692	80 700	14 706	18.5%	15 382	19.3%	18 439	22.8%	48 527	60.1%	12 426	53.5%	48.4%
Employee related costs	28 354	29 728	6 603	23.3%	8 063	28.4%	7 733	26.0%	22 399	75.3%	5 950	72.9%	30.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 590	2 590	590	22.8%	590	22.8%	590	22.8%	1 770	68.3%	679	74.3%	(13.1%
Debt impairment	4 784	3 528		-			-				-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 478	4 315	1 073	24.0%	1 085	24.2%	719	16.7%	2 877	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%
Finance charges	1 528	1 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	18 956	18 956	3 707	19.6%	2 977	15.7%	4 011	21.2%	10 695	56.4%	3 226	59.7%	24.3%
Other Materials	3 758	3 307	1.	-			-					-	
Contracted services	551	539	93	16.8%	139	25.3%	133	24.7%	365	67.7%	153	74.4%	(13.3%
Transfers and grants	160	165	165	103.4%	-	-	-	-	165	100.0%	59	99.4%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	14 534	16 141	2 475	17.0%	2 527	17.4%	5 253	32.5%	10 256	63.5%	2 359	51.8%	122.79
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	381	112	2 487		(5 188)		7 405		4 704		(2 531)		
Transfers recognised - capital	11 753	21 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 134	21 665	2 487		(5 188)		7 405		4 704		(2 531)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 134	21 665	2 487		(5 188)		7 405		4 704		(2 531)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 134	21 665	2 487		(5 188)		7 405		4 704		(2 531)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	12.00	2.000	2 10.	_	(0.00)		1 400		7.07		(2 50 .)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 134	21 665	2 487		(5 188)		7 405		4 704		(2 531)	_	
our proof perior tille year	12 134	21 000	2 487		(5 188)		1 400		4 / 04		(2 331)		

					201	4/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	ĺ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
	19 368	25 186	6 957	35.9%	8 279	42.7%	1 868	7.4%	17 103	67.9%	8 178	70.70/	(77.00)
Source of Finance												76.7%	(77.2%
National Government	17 753	18 347	6 957	39.2%	7 725	43.5%	1 123	6.1%	15 805	86.1%	7 580	173.4%	(85.29
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other transfers and grants		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		598	4.8%	(100.09
Transfers recognised - capital	17 753	21 747	6 957	39.2%	7 725	43.5%	1 123	5.2%	15 805	72.7%	8 178	83.3%	(86.3%
Borrowing	1 500	1 500	-	-							-		
Internally generated funds	115	1 939	-	-	269	233.7%	745	38.4%	1 014	52.3%	-	2.6%	(100.09
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	285	-	-	-	285	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 368	25 186	6 957	35.9%	8 279	42.7%	1 868	7.4%	17 103	67.9%	8 178	76.7%	(77.2%
Governance and Administration	1 500	24		-	2	.1%			2	6.4%		62.2%	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	1 500	24	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2.9%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	15	15		-	521	3 474.0%	509	3 392.7%	1 030	6 866.7%	1 701		(70.19
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	15	15	-	-	521	3 474.0%	509	3 392.7%	1 030	6 866.7%	1 701	-	(70.19
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		1 370		-	236				236	17.3%		-	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	1 370	-	-	236	-	-	-	236	17.3%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 853	22 033	6 957	39.0%	7 520	42.1%	1 359	6.2%	15 835	71.9%	6 476	74.4%	(79.0%
Electricity	1 000	1 000	287	28.7%	801	80.1%	-	-	1 088	108.8%	-	62.1%	-
Water	6 850	7 580	175	2.5%	31	.5%	170	2.2%	375	5.0%	1 515	105.4%	(88.89)
Waste Water Management	10 003	13 453	6 495	64.9%	6 688	66.9%	1 189	8.8%	14 372	106.8%	4 961	69.6%	(76.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 744		-								-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	84 664	90 399	29 493	34.8%	18 847	22.3%	14 876	16.5%	63 216	69.9%	17 230	70.8%	(13.7%)
Ratepayers and other	40 223	42 157	9 075	22.6%	8 608	21.4%	8 707	20.7%	26 389	62.6%	8 184	64.3%	6.4%
Government - operating	25 542	25 542	11 398	44.6%	8 715	34.1%	5 962	23.3%	26 075	102.1%	5 658	100.0%	5.4%
Government - capital	17 753	21 553	8 694	49.0%	1 259	7.1%		-	9 953	46.2%	3 098	49.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 146	1 146	326	28.5%	265	23.1%	208	18.1%	799	69.7%	290	339.0%	(28.5%)
Dividends		_	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Payments	(65 755)	(68 099)	(23 278)	35.4%	(18 060)	27.5%	(1 719)	2.5%	(43 057)	63.2%	3 179	64.9%	(154.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(65 577)	(68 018)	(23 092)	35.2%	(18 037)	27.5%	(1 697)	2.5%	(42 826)	63.0%	3 192	64.9%	(153.1%)
Finance charges	(178)	(81)	(22)	12.1%	(22)	12.6%	(22)	27.3%	(66)	81.5%	(14)	31.5%	61.5%
Transfers and grants	` - '		(165)			-		_	(165)	-		100.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 909	22 299	6 215	32.9%	787	4.2%	13 158	59.0%	20 159	90.4%	20 409	91.6%	(35.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			_	_							_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease in non-current debtors		_	_	_		_		_		_	_		_
Decrease in other non-current receivables		_	_	_		_		_		_	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_			_	_		_	_	_	_
Payments	(19 368)	(23 338)	(6 102)	31.5%	(7 295)	37.7%	(1 865)	8.0%	(15 263)	65.4%	(7 300)	77.1%	(74.4%)
Capital assets	(19 368)	(23 338)	(6 102)	31.5%	(7 295)	37.7%	(1 865)	8.0%	(15 263)	65.4%	(7 300)	77.1%	(74.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 368)	(23 338)	(6 102)	31.5%	(7 295)	37.7%	(1 865)	8.0%	(15 263)	65.4%	(7 300)	77.1%	(74.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	, ,	,	, ,		, , ,		,,		, ,		,,		(,
Receipts	1 520	1 520	14	.9%	11	.7%	21	1.4%	46	3.0%	18	3.6%	14.3%
Short term loans	1 320	1 320	14	.970		.176	- 21	1.470	40	3.076	10	3.0%	14.370
Borrowing long term/refinancing					-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	1 500	1 500				l l		1		l J			
Innernan (dansana) in anno may dansaita	1 500	1 500	-	- 60.00/	-	- 55.00/	- 21	102.09/	-	220.00/	- 40	- 01.40/	14.20/
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	20	20	14	69.9%	- 11 (172)	55.0%	21	103.9%	- 46 ( <b>531</b> )	228.8%	18	81.4%	
Payments	20 (961)	20 (961)	14 (125)	13.0%	(173)	18.0%	(222)	23.1%	(521)	54.2%	(133)	74.5%	67.2%
Payments Repayment of borrowing	20 (961) (961)	20 (961) (961)	14 (125) (125)	<b>13.0%</b> 13.0%	(173) (173)	<b>18.0%</b> 18.0%	(222) (222)	<b>23.1%</b> 23.1%	(521) (521)	<b>54.2%</b> 54.2%	(133) (133)	74.5% 74.5%	<b>67.2%</b> 67.2%
Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	20 (961) (961) 559	20 (961) (961) 559	14 (125)	13.0% 13.0% (19.9%)	(173) (173) (162)	18.0% 18.0% (29.1%)	(222) (222) (202)	23.1% 23.1% (36.1%)	(521) (521) (475)	54.2% 54.2% (85.0%)	(133) (133) (115)	74.5% 74.5% (32.3%)	67.2% 67.2% 75.6%
Payments Repayment of borrowing	20 (961) (961)	20 (961) (961)	14 (125) (125)	<b>13.0%</b> 13.0%	(173) (173)	<b>18.0%</b> 18.0%	(222) (222)	<b>23.1%</b> 23.1%	(521) (521)	<b>54.2%</b> 54.2%	(133) (133)	74.5% 74.5%	67.2% 67.2% 75.6%
Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	20 (961) (961) 559	20 (961) (961) 559	14 (125) (125) (111)	13.0% 13.0% (19.9%)	(173) (173) (162)	18.0% 18.0% (29.1%)	(222) (222) (202)	23.1% 23.1% (36.1%)	(521) (521) (475)	54.2% 54.2% (85.0%)	(133) (133) (115)	74.5% 74.5% (32.3%)	67.2% 67.2% 75.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	715	10.4%	263	3.8%	164	2.4%	5 742	83.4%	6 883	23.6%			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	964	30.8%	136	4.3%	73	2.3%	1 961	62.6%	3 134	10.7%	-	=	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	484	6.8%	132	1.9%	112	1.6%	6 380	89.8%	7 108	24.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	540	14.8%	175	4.8%	123	3.4%	2 804	77.0%	3 643	12.5%	-	=	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	496	8.9%	186	3.4%	134	2.4%	4 733	85.3%	5 550	19.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Other	145	5.0%	41	1.4%	32	1.1%	2 674	92.5%	2 891	9.9%	-		-
Total By Income Source	3 343	11.4%	933	3.2%	639	2.2%	24 294	83.2%	29 208	100.0%	-		-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	410	33.2%	70	5.7%	48	3.9%	710	57.3%	1 238	4.2%			
Commercial	524	32.7%	46	2.9%	30	1.9%	1 000	62.5%	1 600	5.5%		-	
Households	2 384	9.2%	810	3.1%	555	2.1%	22 204	85.6%	25 953	88.9%			
Other	25	6.0%	6	1.5%	6	1.5%	380	90.9%	418	1.4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 343	11.4%	933	3.2%	639	2.2%	24 294	83.2%	29 208	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	30	2.0%	12	.8%	1 444	97.2%	-	-	1 485	75.0%
Other	407	82.2%	57	11.5%	31	6.3%	-	-	495	25.0%
Total	437	22.0%	69	3.5%	1 475	74.5%	-	-	1 980	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Charl du Plessis	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mrs Sumari Coetzee	027 341 8505

#### NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
	арргорпация	Dauget	Expelialate	appropriation	Expenditure	appropriation	Expelialare	aujusteu buuget	Expenditure	% of adjusted budget	Expenditure	% of adjusted budget	
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	39 468	39 468	19 279	48.8%	9 835	24.9%	11 209	28.4%	40 323	102.2%	7 908	82.8%	41.7%
Property rates	4 862	4 862	5 657	116.4%	5	.1%	47	1.0%	5 709	117.4%	29	95.7%	64.95
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 669	8 669	2 126	24.5%	2 047	23.6%	2 083	24.0%	6 256	72.2%	2 002	58.5%	4.1
Service charges - water revenue	2 700	2 700	540	20.0%	572	21.2%	419	15.5%	1 531	56.7%	594	64.3%	(29.49
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 493	3 493	942	27.0%	933	26.7%	755	21.6%	2 630	75.3%	774	63.5%	(2.49
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 949	-	1 949	-	-	-	(100.09
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	172	-	144	-	149	-	466	-	148	70.3%	1.0
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	29	-	4	-	40	-	73	-	15	132.7%	165.5
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	212		235	-	242	-	689	-	217	150.5%	11.49
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	1		3	-	1	-	5	-	1	-	6.2
Licences and permits	-	-	13	-	4	-	-	-	17	-	1	5.6%	(100.09
Agency services	-		40	-	65		66		171		67	63.4%	(1.69
Transfers recognised - operational	17 403	17 403	8 947	51.4%	4 890	28.1%	5 155	29.6%	18 992	109.1%	3 475	94.2%	48.3
Other own revenue	2 341	2 341	599	25.6%	934	39.9%	302	12.9%	1 835	78.4%	587	1 680.4%	(48.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	53 087	53 087	9 593	18.1%	9 822	18.5%	13 365	25.2%	32 779	61.7%	7 827	54.1%	70.8%
Employee related costs	18 157	18 157	4 546	25.0%	5 456	30.1%	3 949	21.8%	13 951	76.8%	4 580	69.1%	(13.8%
Remuneration of councillors	1 973	1 973	468	23.7%	453	22.9%	403	20.4%	1 323	67.1%	456	73.3%	(11.6%
Debt impairment	2 841	2 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 653	14 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	24	-	46	-	54	-	123	-	14	73.5%	283.7
Bulk purchases	6 800	6 800	1 718	25.3%	1 766	26.0%	1 153	17.0%	4 637	68.2%	1 537	71.5%	(25.09
Other Materials	1 181	1 181	2 179	184.4%	1 336	113.1%	3 854	326.2%	7 369	623.7%	576	162.2%	569.2
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	28	-	1	-	3 099	-	3 128	-	-	.1%	(100.09
Other expenditure	7 482	7 482	632	8.4%	763	10.2%	854	11.4%	2 248	30.0%	664	16.4%	28.69
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 619)	(13 619)	9 686		14		(2 156)		7 543		81		
Transfers recognised - capital	- 1		7 579	-	2 250	-	899	-	10 728	-	751	-	19.7
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-		-	_		-			-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	2 139	-	5 356	-	564	-	8 059	-	481	-	17.49
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(13 619)	(13 619)	19 404		7 620		(693)		26 330		1 312		
Taxation	-		-	-				-					
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(13 619)	(13 619)	19 404		7 620		(693)		26 330		1 312		
Attributable to minorities	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,	-	-		-	()	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(13 619)	(13 619)	19 404		7 620		(693)		26 330		1 312		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(10 010)	,10010)	10 101		. 020		(000)		20 000				-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	10 490	10 490	2 476	23.6%	5 387	51.4%	993	9.5%	8 856	84.4%	820	55.8%	21.0%
National Government	10 490	10 490	2 476	23.6%	5 387	51.4%		3.370	7 863	75.0%	820	55.8%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	10 490	10 450	24/0	23.0 /6	3 301	31.470	993		993	13.0%	020	33.0 /6	(100.0%)
District Municipality							333		553				(100.076)
Other transfers and grants										-			
Transfers recognised - capital	10 490	10 490	2 476	23.6%	5 387	51.4%	993	9.5%	8 856	84.4%	820	55.8%	21.0%
Borrowing	10 430	10 430	2410	23.070	3 307	31.470	-	3.370		04.470	020	33.070	21.070
Internally generated funds				_									
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	10 490	10 490	2 476	23.6%	5 387	51.4%	993	9.5%	8 856	84.4%	820	55.8%	21.0%
Governance and Administration	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety				-	-		-	-	-			-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			-	-			-	-	-			-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 490	10 490	2 476	23.6%	5 387	51.4%	993	9.5%	8 856	84.4%	820	57.8%	21.0%
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-					745	57.0%	(100.0%)
Water	600	600		-		-	993	165.5%	993	165.5%	75	59.9%	1 216.5%
Waste Water Management	8 890	8 890	2 476	27.9%	5 387	60.6%	-	-	7 863	88.5%	-	72.2%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-			-	-	-			-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	58 528	58 528	21 571	36.9%	13 629	23.3%	11 680	20.0%	46 880	80.1%	10 471	92.0%	11.6%
Ratepayers and other	30 635	30 635	4 972	16.2%	6 475	21.1%	5 638	18.4%	17 084	55.8%	4 427	46.5%	27.3%
Government - operating	17 403	17 403	8 947	51.4%	5 829	33.5%	4 872	28.0%	19 648	112.9%	4 225	103.9%	15.3%
Government - capital	10 490	10 490	7 579	72.2%	1 311	12.5%	1 132	10.8%	10 022	95.5%	1 819	-	(37.8%)
Interest	-	-	73	-	14	-	40	-	126	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-		-			-	-	-			-	
Payments	(75 181)	(75 181)	(19 008)	25.3%	(7 454)	9.9%	(8 313)	11.1%	(34 775)	46.3%	(8 580)	72.9%	(3.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(75 181)	(75 181)	(18 980)	25.2%	(7 453)	9.9%	(6 156)	8.2%	(32 589)	43.3%	(8 448)	115.7%	(27.1%)
Finance charges			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(28)	-	(1)		(2 158)	-	(2 187)		(133)	.2%	1 528.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(16 653)	(16 653)	2 563	(15.4%)	6 175	(37.1%)	3 367	(20.2%)	12 105	(72.7%)	1 890	11 908.8%	78.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities		, ,											
Receipts				_			-		_				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-	-		•		
Decrease in non-current debtors		-							-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-					-		-	-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	· ·		· ·	· ·			-	-	-	-	· ·
Payments		-	(2 476)		(5 387)		(993)		(8 856)		(820)		21.0%
Capital assets			(2 476)		(5 387)		(993)	1	(8 856)		(820)		21.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		-	(2 476)		(5 387)	- :	(993)	-	(8 856)		(820)	- :	21.0%
, , ,	-		(2 4/0)		(3 301)		(553)	-	(0 030)	-	(020)		21.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts		-		-			-	-	-			-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	(24)	-	(46)	-	(33)		(103)			-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(24)		(46)	-	(33)	-	(103)	-		-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities			(24)		(46)	-	(33)	-	(103)				(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(16 653)	(16 653)	63	(.4%)	742	(4.5%)	2 341	(14.1%)	3 146	(18.9%)	1 070	2 602.5%	118.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	,	2 717		2 780		3 522		2 717	, ,	1 058	-	232.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(16 653)	(16 653)	2 780	(16.7%)	3 522	(21.1%)	5 863	(35.2%)	5 863	(35.2%)	2 128	2 966.0%	175.5%
	, , , , , , ,	, ,		,,		,,		()		Ç		1	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Dave	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to	Impairment
	0 00	Dayo	31 - 00 Days		01-30 Days		Over 30 Days		iotai		Deb	otors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	281	9.3%	2	.1%	94	3.1%	2 642	87.5%	3 019	21.0%	-	-	1 872
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	756	71.1%	105	9.9%	101	9.5%	100	9.5%	1 062	7.4%	-	-	477
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	411	13.9%	(218)	(7.4%)	121	4.1%	2 645	89.4%	2 958	20.6%	-	-	1 177
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	177	7.3%	13	.5%	55	2.3%	2 167	89.9%	2 411	16.8%	-	-	1 765
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	173	6.1%	20	.7%	56	2.0%	2 602	91.3%	2 851	19.8%	-	-	1 466
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	45	24.7%	16	8.5%	(16)	(8.9%)	138	75.7%	183	1.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	130	6.8%	10	.6%	27	1.4%	1 729	91.2%	1 896	13.2%	-	-	5 017
Total By Income Source	1 972	13.7%	(52)	(.4%)	438	3.0%	12 023	83.6%	14 380	100.0%			11 774
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	105	13.3%	82	10.4%	35	4.5%	563	71.8%	784	5.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	459	39.0%	15	1.3%	66	5.6%	637	54.1%	1 177	8.2%	-	-	-
Households	1 026	10.6%	(208)	(2.1%)	264	2.7%	8 604	88.8%	9 687	67.4%	-	-	-
Other	382	14.0%	59	2.2%	72	2.6%	2 219	81.2%	2 732	19.0%	-	-	11 774
Total By Customer Group	1 972	13.7%	(52)	(.4%)	438	3.0%	12 023	83.6%	14 380	100.0%			11 774

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

-	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	44	58.3%	-	-	-	-	31	41.7%	75	1.7%
Auditor-General	54	1.3%	-	-	2 847	65.7%	1 431	33.0%	4 332	98.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	98	2.2%		-	2 847	64.6%	1 462	33.2%	4 407	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager 053 391 3003 Mr M Botha

## NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	48 549	52 284	14 951	30.8%	8 464	17.4%	11 462	21.9%	34 877	66.7%	10 255	60.6%	11.8%
Property rates	3 3 1 9	3 000	3 000	90.4%		-			3 000	100.0%	(216)	92.3%	(100.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	100	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	`- '	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 763	6 988	1 886	27.9%	1 501	22.2%	1 772	25.4%	5 159	73.8%	1 572	75.1%	12.79
Service charges - water revenue	6 599	6 330	1 238	18.8%	1 493	22.6%	1 788	28.2%	4 519	71.4%	1 793	65.8%	(.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 631	1 015	221	13.6%	243	14.9%	241	23.8%	706	69.5%	226	58.7%	6.89
Service charges - refuse revenue	763	763	199	26.1%	199	26.1%	199	26.1%	598	78.3%	173	75.9%	15.49
Service charges - other	49	14	2	3.4%	1	2.2%	1	9.6%	4	29.8%	1	15.3%	86.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 083	123	34	3.1%	67	6.2%	33	27.2%	134	109.5%	39	85.6%	(15.2%
Interest earned - external investments	200	200	86	42.9%	52	26.0%	26	13.0%	164	81.9%	70	117.7%	(63.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	648	648	157	24.2%	197	30.5%	235	36.3%	590	91.0%	99	93.3%	137.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	30	30	0	.7%	-	-	2	5.3%	2	6.0%	-	10.2%	(100.0%
Licences and permits	36	36	7	20.5%	6	16.7%	5	15.4%	19	52.6%	8	71.8%	(29.9%)
Agency services	135	135	40	29.7%	36	26.8%	49	36.5%	125	92.9%	33	72.0%	50.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	23 216	24 590	8 074	34.8%	3 716	16.0%	7 100	28.9%	18 890	76.8%	6 452	55.6%	10.0%
Other own revenue	3 978	8 334	6	.2%	953	24.0%	9	.1%	968	11.6%	5	5.1%	76.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	48 986	52 402	7 433	15.2%	9 242	18.9%	11 760	22.4%	28 436	54.3%	10 921	53.0%	7.7%
Employee related costs	17 461	15 921	2 898	16.6%	2 814	16.1%	3 037	19.1%	8 749	55.0%	2 851	59.8%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	1 858	1 858	434	23.4%	421	22.7%	434	23.4%	1 289	69.4%	434	65.4%	-
Debt impairment	2 550	2 600	-			-		-		-			-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 886	2 263	-	-	1 073	37.2%	547	24.2%	1 620	71.6%	1 654	69.0%	(66.9%
Finance charges	226	376	-	-	-	-	73	19.4%	73	19.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	7 327	8 277	-	-	-	-	3 665	44.3%	3 665	44.3%	1 913	69.1%	91.6%
Other Materials	1 633	1 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5	165	29	572.3%	78	1 557.2%	51	31.1%	158	95.6%	41	65.3%	25.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 013	19 045	4 073	27.1%	4 856	32.3%	3 953	20.8%	12 882	67.6%	4 028	49.4%	(1.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(437)	(118)	7 518		(778)		(299)		6 441		(666)		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 897	19 052	-	-	9 868	49.6%	-	-	9 868	51.8%	1 356	4.8%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 460	18 934	7 518		9 090		(299)		16 309		690		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 460	18 934	7 518		9 090		(299)		16 309		690		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 460	18 934	7 518		9 090		(299)		16 309		690		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				_	-	_	(2.5)			_			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 460	18 934	7 518		9 090	_	(299)		16 309		690		
our plus (Delicit) for the year	19 400	10 934	1 310		9 090		(299)		10 309		090		

					201	4/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										-		·	
		19 572						11.8%					
Source of Finance	19 987		5 943	29.7%	5 305	26.5%	2 311		13 559	69.3%	2 963	18.0%	(22.0%
National Government	15 154	14 632	3 883	25.6%	2 795	18.4%	2 186	14.9%	8 864	60.6%	653	13.9%	234.9
Provincial Government	4 543	4 420	2 060	45.3%	2 487	54.7%	-	-	4 546	102.8%	2 300	33.9%	(100.09
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 897	19 052	5 943	29.9%	5 282	26.5%	2 186	11.5%	13 411	70.4%	2 953	18.9%	(26.09
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Internally generated funds	90	520	-	-	-	-	125	24.1%	125	24.1%	10	5.0%	1 136.9
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 987	19 572	5 943	29.7%	5 305	26.5%	2 311	11.8%	13 559	69.3%	2 963	18.0%	(22.0%
Governance and Administration	60	230	-				32	13.8%	32	13.8%	77	23.0%	(58.8%
Executive & Council	60	230	-	-	-	-	32	13.8%	32	13.8%	77	23.0%	(58.89
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 397	3 074	2 804	63.8%					2 804	91.2%	39	16.6%	(100.09
Community & Social Services	4 397	3 074	2 804	63.8%	-	-	-	-	2 804	91.2%	39	16.6%	(100.09
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 699	11 497	569	6.5%	4 013	46.1%	2 081	18.1%	6 664	58.0%	769	7.4%	170.69
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 699	11 497	569	6.5%	4 013	46.1%	2 081	18.1%	6 664	58.0%	769	7.4%	170.6
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 832	4 770	2 569	37.6%	1 292	18.9%	198	4.2%	4 060	85.1%	2 078	29.6%	(90.49
Electricity	3 000	1 600	693	23.1%	1 053	35.1%	-	-	1 746	109.1%	198	23.0%	(100.09
Water	880	1 030	532	60.5%	68	7.7%	94	9.1%	694	67.3%	464	29.7%	(79.89
Waste Water Management	2 951	2 140	1 344	45.5%	171	5.8%	105	4.9%	1 620	75.7%	1 416	38.3%	(92.69
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-												-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	54 048	56 938	17 606	32.6%	16 977	31.4%	20 903	36.7%	55 485	97.4%	16 002	76.8%	30.6%
Ratepayers and other	20 012	21 858	5 898	29.5%	9 754	48.7%	9 034	41.3%	24 686	112.9%	4 201	141.4%	115.0%
Government - operating	17 482	18 855	8 205	46.9%	1 008	5.8%	6 368	33.8%	15 581	82.6%	7 071	72.8%	(9.9%)
Government - capital	16 354	15 509	3 397	20.8%	6 127	37.5%	5 436	35.1%	14 960	96.5%	4 638	40.1%	17.2%
Interest	200	716	106	53.2%	88	43.9%	65	9.1%	259	36.2%	92	176.1%	(29.2%)
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Payments	(34 419)	(36 893)	(14 608)	42.4%	(13 415)	39.0%	(14 639)	39.7%	(42 662)	115.6%	(12 163)	102.0%	20.4%
Suppliers and employees	(34 193)	(36 517)	(14 608)	42.7%	(13 415)	39.2%	(14 566)	39.9%	(42 589)	116.6%	(12 163)	102.8%	19.8%
Finance charges	(226)	(376)	(,	-	(10.110)	-	(73)	19.4%	(73)	19.4%	(	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants			_	_	_	_	-				_	_	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 630	20 046	2 998	15.3%	3 562	18.1%	6 264	31.2%	12 824	64.0%	3 839	28.7%	63.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	•		-	-		-	-	-	-			-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 987)	(20 403)	(5 943)		(5 305)	26.5%	(2 311)	11.3%	(13 559)	66.5%	(2 963)	18.0%	(22.0%)
Capital assets	(19 987)	(20 403)	(5 943)	29.7%	(5 305)	26.5%	(2 311)	11.3%	(13 559)	66.5%	(2 963)	18.0%	(22.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 987)	(20 403)	(5 943)	29.7%	(5 305)	26.5%	(2 311)	11.3%	(13 559)	66.5%	(2 963)	18.0%	(22.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	4	4	1	25.5%	2	56.2%	5	107.5%	8	189.1%	2	.1%	161.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4	4	1	25.5%	2	56.2%	5	107.5%	8	189.1%	2	61.0%	161.1%
Payments	(234)	(234)		-					-		-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(234)	(234)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(230)	(230)	1	(.5%)	2	(1.1%)	5	(2.0%)	8	(3.6%)	2	.1%	161.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(588)	(587)	(2 944)	500.7%	(1 741)	296.1%	3 957	(673.8%)	(727)	123.9%	878	(50.5%)	350.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 887	2 360	7 797	270.1%	4 854	168.1%	3 113	131.9%	7 797	330.4%	7 302	100.0%	(57.4%)
T T T			-										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 299	1 772	4 854	211.1%	3 113	135.4%	7 070	398.9%	7 070	398.9%	8 180	283.3%	(13.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 20	Davs	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Days				Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Iotal		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	544	3.4%	464	2.9%	483	3.0%	14 425	90.6%	15 917	46.3%	-	-	13 616
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	198	13.5%	127	8.7%	108	7.4%	1 028	70.4%	1 460	4.3%	-	-	571
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	65	2.8%	29	1.3%	28	1.2%	2 196	94.8%	2 3 1 8	6.7%	-	-	1 720
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	74	3.5%	49	2.3%	47	2.2%	1 938	91.9%	2 109	6.1%	-	-	1 872
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	60	3.1%	45	2.3%	42	2.1%	1 796	92.5%	1 942	5.7%	-	-	1 820
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	83	1.3%	76	1.2%	71	1.1%	6 174	96.4%	6 405	18.6%	-	-	4 711
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	5	.1%	3	.1%	3	.1%	4 188	99.8%	4 198	12.2%	5	.1%	631
Total By Income Source	1 028	3.0%	793	2.3%	781	2.3%	31 746	92.4%	34 348	100.0%	5	-	24 942
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	26	14.9%	16	9.4%	16	9.4%	114	66.4%	172	.5%	-	-	76
Commercial	142	10.4%	109	8.0%	86	6.3%	1 027	75.2%	1 365	4.0%	-	-	398
Households	860	2.6%	668	2.0%	679	2.1%	30 605	93.3%	32 811	95.5%	5	-	24 468
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 028	3.0%	793	2.3%	781	2.3%	31 746	92.4%	34 348	100.0%	5		24 942

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	572	26.1%	543	24.8%	521	23.8%	554	25.3%	2 190	34.7%
Bulk Water	248	46.2%	288	53.8%	-	-	-	-	536	8.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	118	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	1.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	145	22.9%	191	30.2%	131	20.8%	165	26.1%	632	10.0%
Auditor-General	(58)	(2.0%)	19	.7%	25	.9%	2 840	100.5%	2 827	44.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 025	16.3%	1 041	16.5%	678	10.8%	3 559	56.5%	6 303	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Molete	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P J van der Merwe	054 933 1000

## NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	90 283	93 272	16 296	18.0%	16 527	18.3%	1 630	1.7%	34 452	36.9%	13 764	61.8%	(88.2%
Property rates	30 203	33 212	10 230	10.076	10 321	10.376	1 030	1.70	34 432	30.576	13 704	01.070	(00.270
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-											
Service charges - electricity revenue	_						_		_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-		-	_	_	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other				-			-		-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	747	747	162	21.6%	161	21.6%	49	6.6%	372	49.8%	155	51.8%	(68.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 950	1 950	169	8.7%	182	9.4%	59	3.0%	410	21.0%	224	32.1%	(73.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100	100	15	15.4%	14	14.2%	5	4.8%	34	34.4%	14	43.7%	(66.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	62.0%	(100.0%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	6 372	7 279		-			-					3.4%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	80 624	82 705	15 100	18.7%	16 140	20.0%	1 508	1.8%	32 748	39.6%	11 258	70.0%	(86.6%
Other own revenue	485	485	849	175.1%	28	5.9%	9	2.0%	887	182.9%	2 112	386.7%	(99.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%
Operating Expenditure	99 650	104 518	14 523	14.6%	21 191	21.3%	736	.7%	36 450	34.9%	14 322	53.4%	(94.9%
Employee related costs	34 506	33 645	9 088	26.3%	9 795	28.4%	34	.1%	18 917	56.2%	8 751	74.4%	(99.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 616	2 616	618	23.6%	612	23.4%	-	-	1 231	47.0%	647	71.0%	(100.0%
Debt impairment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 040	2 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 492	1 492	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases Other Materials	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	36 894	37 764	100	.3%	1 064	2.9%	429	1.1%	1 592	4.2%	1 025	32.1%	(58.2%
Contracted services Transfers and grants	4 500	6 425	711	15.8%	4 029	2.9% 89.5%	429	1.1%	4 786	74.5%	793	12.5%	(94.2%
Other expenditure	17 602	20 535	4 006	22.8%	5 691	32.3%	228	1.1%	9 925	48.3%	3 106	53.4%	(92.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	17 002	20 300	4 000	22.070	3031	32.376	- 220	1.170	3 323	40.376	3 100	33.476	(32.7 /
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 367)	(11 246)	1 772		(4 664)		894		(1 998)		(558)		
	,	. ,		40/	(4 004)	00/		2.00/	(,	2.40	(556)		(400.00)
Transfers recognised - capital	847	1 663	1	.1%	,	.8%	50	3.0%	57	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets	-	-	-		-	-			-		-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 520)	(9 583)	1 773		(4 658)		943		(1 941)		(558)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 520)	(9 583)	1 773		(4 658)		943		(1 941)		(558)		
Attributable to minorities	(0.500)	(0.500)	4 770		- (4.050)	-	- 040	-		-	- (550)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 520)	(9 583)	1 773		(4 658)		943		(1 941)		(558)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(0.500)	- (0 Fee)	4	-	- (4.6===)	-		-	4.611	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 520)	(9 583)	1 773		(4 658)		943		(1 941)		(558)		

					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 154	2 407	5	.4%	149	12.9%	134	5.6%	288	12.0%	939	22.3%	(85.7%
National Government	434	434		1470		12.070		0.070	200	12.070	15	3.4%	
Provincial Government	400	1 229					48	3.9%	48	3.9%		3.470	(100.07
District Municipality	400	1223					-	3.570	-	3.370			(100.07
Other transfers and grants	13							_					
Transfers recognised - capital	847	1 663			_		48	2.9%	48	2.9%	15	1.0%	214.19
Borrowing							-		-				214.11
Internally generated funds	308	744	5	1.5%	149	48.5%	87	11.6%	240	32.3%	923	30.7%	(90.6%
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 154	2 407	5	.4%	149	12.9%	134	5.6%	288	12.0%	939	22.3%	(85.7%
Governance and Administration	243	273	5	1.9%	39	15.9%	45	16.5%	88	32.3%	920	30.2%	(95.1%
Executive & Council	78	108			35	45.0%	21	19.3%	56	51.8%	10	61.8%	106.49
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8.3%	(100.09
Corporate Services	165	165	5	2.9%	3	2.1%	24	14.7%	32		901	30.2%	
Community and Public Safety	445	1 552	-	-	-		48	3.1%	48	3.1%		-	(100.0%
Community & Social Services	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	400	1 507	-	-	-	-	48	3.2%	48	3.2%	-	-	(100.09
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	467	583	-	-	110	23.7%	42	7.1%	152	26.1%	19	6.8%	
Planning and Development	467	583	-	-	110	23.7%	21	3.6%	131	22.5%	19	6.8%	9.4
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	-	(100.09
Trading Services		-			-	-		-				-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Water Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
waste water management Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
vvaste management Other	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Buc	iget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	91 073	94 935	17 143	18.8%	17 226	18.9%	15 577	16.4%	49 945	52.6%	19 444	79.3%	(19.9%)
Ratepayers and other	10 485	8 616	732	7.0%	3 019	28.8%	3 317	38.5%	7 069	82.0%	3 684	47.1%	(9.9%)
Government - operating	78 204	83 522	16 226	20.7%	14 010	17.9%	12 022	14.4%	42 258	50.6%	15 537	87.8%	(22.6%)
Government - capital	434	847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 666.7%	
Interest	1 950	1 950	185	9.5%	197	10.1%	238	12.2%	619	31.7%	223	34.4%	6.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(98 079)	(97 990)	(28 514)	29.1%	(24 317)	24.8%	(17 124)	17.5%	(69 955)	71.4%	(28 197)	111.3%	(39.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(92 087)	(89 525)	(27 803)	30.2%	(20 288)	22.0%	(16 044)	17.9%	(64 135)	71.6%	(27 689)	128.3%	(42.1%)
Finance charges	(1 492)	(2 040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 500)	(6 425)	(711)	15.8%	(4 029)	89.5%	(1 080)	16.8%	(5 820)	90.6%	(509)	7.6%	112.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(7 005)	(3 055)	(11 371)	162.3%	(7 091)	101.2%	(1 547)	50.6%	(20 010)	655.0%	(8 753)	(388.3%)	(82.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			6 790		14 441		4 166		25 398		10 000	6 213.6%	(58.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	_		-		-		-		_		361.2%	
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-			-				-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables						-		-			10 000	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	6 790		14 441	-	4 166		25 398	-	-		(100.0%)
Payments	(1 154)	(2 407)	(5)	.4%	(149)	12.9%	(137)	5.7%	(290)	12.1%	(939)	22.3%	(85.4%)
Capital assets	(1 154)	(2 407)	(5)	.4%	(149)	12.9%	(137)	5.7%	(290)	12.1%	(939)	22.3%	(85.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 154)	(2 407)	6 786	(588.0%)	14 292	(1 238.5%)	4 029	(167.4%)	25 107	(1 042.9%)	9 061	(499.4%)	(55.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	_			_		_					-		
Short term loans		_		_		_		_		_	_	_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_		_		_		_		_	_		
Payments	(60)	28		_		_				_			
Repayment of borrowing	(60)	28		-			-	-		-	1		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(60)	28						-					
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 219)	(5 435)	(4 586)	55.8%	7 201	(87.6%)	2 482	(45.7%)	5 098	(93.8%)	308	4 091.4%	705.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 088	30 432	4 615	9.2%	29	.1%	7 230	23.8%	4 615	15.2%	7 489	6.3%	(3.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 869	24 997	29	.1%	7 230	17.3%	9 713	38.9%	9 713	38.9%	7 798	15.6%	24.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		rotar		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4	2.8%	4	2.8%	3	2.8%	116	91.6%	126	19.8%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	81	15.9%	31	6.0%	15	2.9%	386	75.2%	513	80.2%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	85	13.3%	34	5.4%	19	2.9%	502	78.4%	640	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	37	35.1%	12	10.9%	4	4.0%	53	50.1%	107	16.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	25	5.1%	15	3.1%	10	2.1%	444	89.7%	494	77.3%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	57.7%	8	19.8%	4	10.6%	5	11.9%	39	6.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	85	13.3%	34	5.4%	19	2.9%	502	78.4%	640	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%
Total	8	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Contact Details			
Municipal Manager	Ms Madelinne Brandt	027 712 8000	
Financial Manager	Mr Raiiy Databin (acting)	027 712 8021	

## NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	14/15					201	3/14	I
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands				-,,,		-,,,				budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	85 475	85 475	26 716	31.3%	38 629	45.2%	21 747	25.4%	87 092	101.9%	16 577	58.8%	31.2%
Property rates	7 757	7 757	394	5.1%	19 472	251.0%	5 650	72.8%	25 515	328.9%	515	48.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	, , , , ,			0.170	10 472	201.070	0 000	72.070	20010	020.070	0.0	40.170	307.07
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 614	11 614	1 509	13.0%	1 982	17.1%	2 349	20.2%	5 839	50.3%	1 068	32.6%	120.0%
Service charges - water revenue	6 465	6 465	2 422	37.5%	2 435	37.7%	2 061	31.9%	6 918	107.0%	694	37.0%	196.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 305	3 305	867	26.2%	745	22.5%	714	21.6%	2 325	70.4%	276	38.8%	158.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 431	3 431	1 037	30.2%	840	24.5%	769	22.4%	2 646	77.1%	280	31.5%	174.59
Service charges - other	3431	3431	1 037	30.270	040	24.376	-	22.470	2 040	77.176	200	31.370	174.57
Rental of facilities and equipment	658	658	65	9.9%	94	14.3%	94	14.3%	253	38.5%	66	54.1%	43.9%
Interest earned - external investments	388	388	120	30.9%	36	9.3%	42	10.7%	198	50.9%	14	40.2%	201.5%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 200	2 200	683	31.0%	648	29.4%	675	30.7%	2 005	91.2%	3 943	273.9%	
Dividends received	2 200	2 200	003	31.0%	040	29.4%	- 0/3	30.176	2 005	91.2%	3 943	2/3.9%	(02.9%)
Fines	21 504	21 504	2 178	10.1%	1 313	61%	2 422	11.3%	5 913	27.5%	2 310	39.3%	4.8%
Licences and permits	1 063	1 063	283	26.6%	225	21.2%	204	19.2%	713	67.0%	212	59.7%	(3.8%
Agency services	15	15	203	20.0%	223	5.5%	204	6.1%	713	11.6%	212	39.176	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	26 240	26 240	10 734	40.9%	8 848	33.7%	6 749	25.7%	26 331	100.3%	5 616	61.1%	
Other own revenue	790	790	6 426	813.4%	1 990	251.9%	(9)	(1.1%)	8 407	1 064.1%	1 583	825.9%	(100.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	790 45	790 45	0 420	813.4%	1 990	251.9%	(9)	(1.1%)	8 407	1 064.1%	1 363	825.9%	(100.6%)
			-		-	-					-		
Operating Expenditure	87 598	87 598	11 516	13.1%	18 845	21.5%	16 162	18.4%	46 523	53.1%	18 815	55.9%	
Employee related costs	31 664	31 664	6 943	21.9%	6 488	20.5%	6 513	20.6%	19 944	63.0%	6 876	62.5%	(5.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 837	2 837	540	19.0%	571	20.1%	587	20.7%	1 698	59.9%	593	61.6%	(.9%)
Debt impairment	3 930	3 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 396	6 396		-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Finance charges	769	769	115	15.0%	224	29.1%	404	52.5%	743	96.6%	41	27.2%	896.5%
Bulk purchases	10 715	10 715	-	-	3 087	28.8%	3 751	35.0%	6 838	63.8%	3 490	115.8%	7.5%
Other Materials	-	-	388	-	103	-	-	-	491	-	247	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	14 005	14 005	1 331	9.5%	756	5.4%	1 543	11.0%	3 630	25.9%	25	.2%	
Transfers and grants	4 029	4 029	-	-	620	15.4%	1 657	41.1%	2 277	56.5%	3 020	101.8%	(45.1%
Other expenditure	13 252	13 252	2 200	16.6%	6 996	52.8%	1 707	12.9%	10 902	82.3%	4 524	63.7%	(62.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 123)	(2 123)	15 200		19 784		5 585		40 570		(2 237)		
Transfers recognised - capital	11 155	11 155	298	2.7%	1 605	14.4%	647	5.8%	2 549	22.9%	7 474	52.9%	(91.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 032	9 032	15 498		21 389		6 232		43 119		5 237		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 032	9 032	15 498		21 389		6 232		43 119		5 237		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 032	9 032	15 498		21 389		6 232		43 119		5 237		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 032	9 032	15 498		21 389		6 232		43 119		5 237		
our prusitivement in the hear	9 032	9 032	13 490		21 309		0 232		43 119		3 231		

					20	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										-			
Source of Finance	11 155	11 155			-	-	2 293	20.6%	2 293	20.6%	-	.4%	(100.0%
National Government	11 155	11 155	-	-	-	-	2 293	20.6%	2 293	20.6%	-	-	(100.09
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	11 155	11 155		-	-		2 293	20.6%	2 293	20.6%	-	-	(100.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	11 155	11 155		-			2 293	20.6%	2 293	20.6%		.4%	(100.0%
Governance and Administration				-				-			-		
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 655	9 655	-	-	-	-	2 293	23.8%	2 293	23.8%	-	-	(100.0%
Planning and Development	9 655	9 655	-	-	-	-	2 293	23.8%	2 293	23.8%	-	-	(100.09
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	1 500	1 500	-		-	-					-	-	-
Electricity	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-							-					-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	iget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										buaget		buaget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	92 923	92 923	19 053	20.5%	16 280	17.5%	14 785	15.9%	50 118	53.9%	24 121	59.6%	(38.7%)
Ratepayers and other	52 940	52 940	7 517	14.2%	8 984	17.0%	6 780	12.8%	23 281	44.0%	7 074	52.1%	(4.2%)
Government - operating	26 240	26 240	10 734	40.9%	6 824	26.0%	994	3.8%	18 552	70.7%	5 616	61.1%	(82.3%)
Government - capital	11 155	11 155	-	-	-	-	6 842	61.3%	6 842	61.3%	7 474	52.9%	(8.5%)
Interest	2 588	2 588	802	31.0%	472	18.2%	169	6.5%	1 444	55.8%	3 957	235.1%	(95.7%)
Dividends						-	-	-		-		-	
Payments	(74 804)	(74 804)	(10 887)	14.6%	(18 504)	24.7%	(15 127)	20.2%	(44 519)	59.5%	(18 815)	63.9%	(19.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(70 005)	(70 005)	(10 772)	15.4%	(17 601)	25.1%	(11 484)	16.4%	(39 856)	56.9%	(15 755)	61.9%	(27.1%)
Finance charges	(769)	(769)	(115)	14.9%	(224)	29.1%	(2 716)	353.0%	(3 055)	397.0%	(41)	27.2%	6 603.4%
Transfers and grants	(4 029)	(4 029)		-	(680)	16.9%	(927)	23.0%	(1 607)	39.9%	(3 020)	101.8%	(69.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 120	18 120	8 166	45.1%	(2 224)	(12.3%)	(343)	(1.9%)	5 599	30.9%	5 306	14.8%	(106.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	45	45	_	-	_								_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	45	45			-		-					1	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Decrease in other non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Payments	(11 155)	(11 155)	_	_	(375)	3.4%	(4 404)	39.5%	(4 779)	42.8%	_		(100.0%)
Capital assets	(11 155)	(11 155)			(375)	3.4%	(4 404)	39.5%	(4 779)	42.8%		1	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(11 110)	(11 110)			(375)	3.4%	(4 404)	39.6%	(4 779)	43.0%			(100.0%)
, , ,	()	()			()		(,		(*****)				(100.01)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	13	13		-	(2)	(12.7%)	5	37.2%	3	24.5%		-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	13	13	-	-	(2)	(12.7%)	5	37.2%	3	24.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(468)	(468)	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(468)	(468)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(455)	(455)		-	(2)	.4%	5	(1.1%)	3	(.7%)		-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 554	6 554	8 166	124.6%	(2 601)	(39.7%)	(4 742)	(72.4%)	823	12.6%	5 306	(31.5%)	(189.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 017	3 017	-	-	8 166	270.7%	5 566	184.5%	-	-	(4 182)	` - '	(233.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 571	9 571	8 166	85.3%	5 566	58.1%	823	8.6%	823	8.6%	1 124	48.2%	(26.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Davs		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		rotar		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	527	2.2%	1 147	4.8%	1 833	7.7%	20 229	85.2%	23 736	47.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	148	5.6%	153	5.8%	113	4.3%	2 213	84.2%	2 627	5.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	801	9.6%	518	6.2%	19	.2%	7 027	84.0%	8 365	16.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	141	2.3%	138	2.3%	150	2.5%	5 628	92.9%	6 057	12.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	168	1.9%	165	1.9%	180	2.0%	8 382	94.2%	8 895	17.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	1.3%	13		10	1.1%	826	96.0%	860	1.7%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 797	3.6%	2 134	4.2%	2 305	4.6%	44 304	87.7%	50 540	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	181	7.6%	122	5.1%	57	2.4%	2 015	84.9%	2 374	4.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	546	8.1%	425	6.3%	124	1.8%	5 684	83.9%	6 779	13.4%	-	-	-
Households	1 071	2.6%	1 587	3.8%	2 124	5.1%	36 604	88.4%	41 386	81.9%	-	-	-
Other	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 797	3.6%	2 134	4.2%	2 305	4.6%	44 304	87.7%	50 540	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 068	14.6%	150	2.0%	1 067	14.5%	5 046	68.8%	7 331	64.9%
Bulk Water	75	41.6%	104	58.4%	-	-	-	-	179	1.6%
PAYE deductions	205	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	1.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	385	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	3.4%
Loan repayments	26	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	.2%
Trade Creditors	137	10.8%	132	10.4%	46	3.6%	950	75.1%	1 264	11.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	(378)	(19.9%)	66	3.5%	2 215	116.4%	1 903	16.9%
Other	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 895	16.8%	8	.1%	1 179	10.4%	8 211	72.7%	11 293	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin F Fillis	053 621 0026*223
Financial Manager	Ms Levona Plaatijes	053 621 0026*201

#### NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1. Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands				-,,-,-,-		-,,,				budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	101 301	109 125	32 884	32.5%	24 299	24.0%	25 911	23.7%	83 095	76.1%	30 668	76.3%	(15.5%
Property rates	5 031	8 117	3 179	63.2%	1 450	28.8%	1 718	21.2%	6 347	78.2%	993	79.3%	73.19
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	169	179	41	24.4%	68	40.1%	47	26.1%	155	87.0%	28	17.9%	64.39
Service charges - electricity revenue	27 753	27 860	5 568	20.1%	4 815	17.3%	4 875	17.5%	15 259	54.8%	4 019	56.9%	21.39
Service charges - water revenue	9 931	12 385	2 816	28.4%	3 160	31.8%	3 249	26.2%	9 225	74.5%	2 804	89.2%	15.99
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 418	7 792	1 946	26.2%	1 957	26.4%	1 933	24.8%	5 836	74.9%	1 698	75.7%	13.95
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 726	5 975	1 504	26.3%	1 484	25.9%	1 492	25.0%	4 480	75.0%	1 356	75.2%	10.05
Service charges - other				-		-						-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	396	1 042	256	64.7%	256	64.6%	258	24.8%	769	73.8%	74	26.9%	250.65
Interest earned - external investments	312	422	181	57.9%	67	21.6%	77	18.1%	325	77.0%	190	76.4%	(59.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 427	1 672	479	33.5%	495	34.7%	520	31.1%	1 494	89.3%	404	102.5%	28.65
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Fines	1 575	2 019	382	24.2%	429	27.3%	2 134	105.7%	2 945	145.9%	298	23.2%	616.79
Licences and permits	710	714	373	52.5%	(58)	(8.1%)	129	18.0%	444	62.1%	19	45.5%	561.39
Agency services			-	-	()	(0.1.1)	-				32	135.9%	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	36 664	36 664	16 047	43.8%	10 067	27.5%	9 267	25.3%	35 380	96.5%	15 421	86.7%	(39.9%
Other own revenue	4 190	4 285	113	2.7%	110	2.6%	214	5.0%	437	10.2%	3 332	86.6%	(93.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Operating Expenditure	126 029	130 553	29 762	23.6%	29 218	23.2%	28 464	21.8%	87 444	67.0%	31 314	66.0%	(9.1%
Employee related costs	39 057	39 112	8 101	20.7%	8 252	21.1%	8 744	22.4%	25 097	64.2%	7 964	67.3%	9.89
Remuneration of councillors	2 945	2 945	748	25.4%	758	25.8%	698	23.7%	2 204	74.9%	961	74.7%	(27.4%
Debt impairment	5 238	5 238	1 309	25.0%	1 310	25.0%	1 310	25.0%	3 929	75.0%	1 065	58.0%	23.19
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 834	23 834	5 959	25.0%	5 959	25.0%	5 959	25.0%	17 876	75.0%	7 078	67.5%	(15.89
Finance charges	296	360	102	34.6%	97	32.7%	90	24.9%	289	80.1%	97	99.9%	(7.99
Bulk purchases	18 670	18 670	4 982	26.7%	3 701	19.8%	2 763	14.8%	11 446	61.3%	3 806	72.6%	(27.49
Other Materials				-				-		-		-	(=
Contracted services	4 562	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	185	70.3%	(100.09
Transfers and grants	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_		-	-	(1000)
Other expenditure	31 427	40 395	8 561	27.2%	9 141	29.1%	8 901	22.0%	26 603	65.9%	10 159	61.1%	(12.49
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	- "	-		-	=	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 728)	(21 428)	3 122		(4 918)		(2 553)		(4 349)		(646)		
Transfers recognised - capital	43 091	50 832	-	-		-	- 1	-	-	-	25 721	39.8%	(100.09
Contributions recognised - capital	-			-		-		-				-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 363	29 404	3 122		(4 918)		(2 553)		(4 349)		25 075		
Taxation	-	-	,	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 363	29 404	3 122		(4 918)		(2 553)		(4 349)		25 075		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 363	29 404	3 122		(4 918)		(2 553)		(4 349)		25 075		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	,	-	-	-	,	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 363	29 404	3 122		(4 918)		(2 553)		(4 349)		25 075		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	ĺ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	40 550	46 841	2 818	6.9%	11 077	27.3%	5 660	12.1%	19 555	41.7%	17 860	63.1%	(68.3%)
National Government	39 000	46 741	2 818	7.2%	11 077	28.4%	5 660	12.1%	19 555	41.8%	17 860	75.1%	
Provincial Government	35 000	40 /41	2010	1.270	11077	20.4 /0	3 000	12.170	19 333	41.070	17 000	73.176	(00.370)
District Municipality													
Other transfers and grants				-									
Transfers recognised - capital	39 000	46 741	2 818	7.2%	11 077	28.4%	5 660	12.1%	19 555	41.8%	17 860	75.1%	(68.3%)
Borrowing	33 000	40.41	2010	1.270		20.470	3 000	12.170	13 333	41.070	17 000	75.170	(00.570)
Internally generated funds	1 550	100						_		_		_	
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	40 550	46 841	2 818	6.9%	11 077	27.3%	5 660	12.1%	19 555	41.7%	17 860	63.1%	(68.3%)
Governance and Administration	1 550	100		-	-	-		-				-	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 550	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		5 000		-	171			-	171	3.4%		-	
Community & Social Services	-	5 000	-	-	171	-	-	-	171	3.4%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 000	6 641	809	13.5%	690	11.5%	185	2.8%	1 685	25.4%	73	27.2%	152.7%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 000	6 641	809	13.5%	690	11.5%	185	2.8%	1 685	25.4%	73	27.2%	152.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	33 000	35 100	2 009	6.1%	10 216	31.0%	5 475	15.6%	17 699	50.4%	17 787	69.9%	
Electricity	1 500	1 500	1 231	82.0%	953	63.5%	-	-	2 184	145.6%	4 201	130.8%	(100.0%)
Water	31 500	33 600	778	2.5%	9 263	29.4%	5 044	15.0%	15 085	44.9%	12 537	64.8%	(59.8%
Waste Water Management	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	431	-	431	-	1 049	78.2%	(58.9%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-		-	-				-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										buoget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	140 974	144 142	38 973	27.6%	43 842	31.1%	43 935	30.5%	126 750	87.9%	56 935	85.2%	(22.8%)
Ratepayers and other	59 480	58 543	12 634	21.2%	25 934	43.6%	14 964	25.6%	53 532	91.4%	15 092	76.5%	(.9%)
Government - operating	36 664	36 664	16 047	43.8%	10 067	27.5%	9 267	25.3%	35 380	96.5%	11 576	77.0%	(20.0%)
Government - capital	43 091	46 841	10 112	23.5%	7 773	18.0%	19 628	41.9%	37 513	80.1%	30 077	98.5%	(34.7%)
Interest	1 739	2 094	181	10.4%	67	3.9%	77	3.7%	325	15.5%	190	29.0%	(59.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(88 793)	(100 848)	(35 443)	39.9%	(40 784)	45.9%	(25 114)		(101 341)	100.5%	(27 944)	117.1%	(10.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(88 439)	(100 488)	(35 341)	40.0%	(40 687)	46.0%	(25 025)		(101 053)	100.6%	(27 846)	117.2%	(10.1%)
Finance charges	(354)	(360)	(102)	28.9%	(97)	27.3%	(90)	24.9%	(289)	80.1%	(97)	93.8%	(7.9%)
Transfers and grants	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	52 181	43 294	3 529	6.8%	3 059	5.9%	18 821	43.5%	25 408	58.7%	28 991	50.9%	(35.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts		(0)											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	(0)		-	_		-		-	-			
Decrease in non-current debtors	_	-		-	_		-		-	-			
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-						-						
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-				-		-		-		
Payments	(47 898)	(50 832)	(2 818)	5.9%	(11 077)	23.1%	(5 660)	11.1%	(19 555)	38.5%	(15 699)	55.4%	(63.9%)
Capital assets	(47 898)	(50 832)	(2 818)	5.9%	(11 077)	23.1%	(5 660)	11.1%	(19 555)	38.5%	(15 699)	55.4%	(63.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 898)	(50 832)	(2 818)	5.9%	(11 077)	23.1%	(5 660)	11.1%	(19 555)	38.5%	(15 699)	55.4%	(63.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts		120	40		30		30	24.8%	100	83.1%	40		(25.9%)
Short term loans	_			_	-	_	-	24.070					(20.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_			-	_		-		-	-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		120	40	_	30		30	24.8%	100	83.1%	40		(25.9%)
Payments	(728)	(728)	(218)	30.0%	(209)	28.8%	(232)		(660)	90.6%	(213)	148.4%	9.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(728)	(728)	(218)	30.0%	(209)	28.8%	(232)		(660)	90.6%	(213)	148.4%	9.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(728)	(608)	(178)	24.5%	(180)	24.7%	(202)	33.2%	(560)	92.1%	(172)	127.9%	17.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 555	(8 146)	534	15.0%	(8 198)	(230.6%)	12 958	(159.1%)	5 294	(65.0%)	13 120	28.1%	(1.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 612	19 991	19 991	128.0%	20 524	131.5%	12 327	61.7%	19 991	100.0%	25 147	134.4%	(51.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 167	11 845	20 524	107.1%	12 327	64.3%	25 285	213.5%	25 285	213.5%	38 267	97.4%	(33.9%)
	10 101	11040	20 024	101.170	12 021	04.070	20200	210.070	20200	210.070	00 201	51.470	(00.070)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	D									Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Deb	tors	Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	219	.8%	716	2.5%	840	2.9%	26 968	93.8%	28 744	36.0%	-	-	12 617
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 024	20.7%	491	10.0%	370	7.5%	3 051	61.8%	4 935	6.2%	-	-	2 315
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	330	5.3%	214	3.4%	193	3.1%	5 476	88.1%	6 212	7.8%	-	-	2 562
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	475	3.5%	388	2.8%	348	2.5%	12 559	91.2%	13 770	17.3%	-	-	6 976
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	178	1.0%	310	1.8%	297	1.7%	16 659	95.5%	17 445	21.9%	-	-	7 241
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	-	82	3.3%	81	3.2%	2 368	93.6%	2 531	3.2%	-	-	409
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-	-	-	6 164	100.0%	6 164	7.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(12)	(650.9%)	1	46.9%	1	34.0%	12	670.0%	2	-	-	-	597
Total By Income Source	2 213	2.8%	2 202	2.8%	2 129	2.7%	73 258	91.8%	79 803	100.0%		-	32 717
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	178	8.0%	307	13.8%	264	11.8%	1 483	66.4%	2 233	2.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 048	23.3%	246	5.5%	173	3.8%	3 037	67.4%	4 504	5.6%	-	-	-
Households	987	1.4%	1 649	2.3%	1 692	2.3%	68 738	94.1%	73 065	91.6%	-	-	32 71
Other	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 213	2.8%	2 202	2.8%	2 129	2.7%	73 258	91.8%	79 803	100.0%			32 717

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

Tart 3. Greditor Age Analysis	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 509	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 509	84.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	286	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	15.9%
Total	1 795	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	1 795	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Diogno Timothour Vicagio	061 763 0777/3

## NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/15
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	200 193	189 893	58 111	29.0%	42 203	21.1%	41 289	21.7%	141 603	74.6%	41 141	73.7%	.4%
Property rates	23 785	23 785	12 605	53.0%	3 133	13.2%	2 927	12.3%	18 665	78.5%	3 024	83.8%	(3.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	53 614	50 114	11 886	22.2%	9 580	17.9%	9 953	19.9%	31 419	62.7%	9 844	62.8%	1.19
Service charges - water revenue	24 575	23 775	5 182	21.1%	5 451	22.2%	6 382	26.8%	17 015	71.6%	5 824	67.3%	9.69
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 906	13 906	3 576	25.7%	3 568	25.7%	3 577	25.7%	10 721	77.1%	3 374	77.1%	6.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 347	8 347	2 060	24.7%	2 058	24.6%	2 063	24.7%	6 180	74.0%	1 944	75.7%	6.1%
Service charges - other	69	222	106	153.3%	69	100.4%	103	46.6%	279	125.6%	103	208.0%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	755	603	185	24.5%	213	28.2%	656	108.9%	1 054	175.0%	198	107.1%	231.7%
Interest earned - external investments	940	940	38	4.0%	13	1.4%	39	4.2%	90	9.6%	13	23.4%	205.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	819	819	228	27.9%	117	14.3%	263	32.1%	608	74.3%	194	76.3%	35.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 624	6 624	95	1.4%	1 074	16.2%	271	4.1%	1 440	21.7%	1 105	42.5%	(75.5%
Licences and permits	1 874	1 874	95	5.1%	84	4.5%	78	4.2%	258	13.7%	110	37.0%	(29.0%)
Agency services		<del>.</del>				-	-					· · ·	
Transfers recognised - operational	39 633	39 633	15 937	40.2%	12 848	32.4%	10 415	26.3%	39 200	98.9%	11 045	89.5%	(5.7%)
Other own revenue	25 131	19 131	5 073	20.2%	3 967	15.8%	4 548	23.8%	13 588	71.0%	4 218	68.3%	7.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	120	120	1 045	871.0%	26	22.0%	13	10.5%	1 084	903.5%	144	732.3%	(91.3%)
Operating Expenditure	201 667	202 004	44 476	22.1%	38 495	19.1%	38 535	19.1%	121 506	60.2%	35 881	62.4%	7.4%
Employee related costs	62 980	62 965	14 951	23.7%	16 292	25.9%	15 215	24.2%	46 459	73.8%	14 045	69.3%	8.3%
Remuneration of councillors	4 308	4 261	970	22.5%	970	22.5%	977	22.9%	2 916	68.4%	1 161	72.4%	(15.9%
Debt impairment	10 827	10 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 681	8 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 700	2 530	228	13.4%	62	3.7%	235	9.3%	525	20.8%	508	89.4%	(53.8%
Bulk purchases	47 529	47 529	13 738	28.9%	9 538	20.1%	12 252	25.8%	35 528	74.7%	8 595	76.3%	42.6%
Other Materials	8 350	8 350	1 001	12.0%	1 231	14.7%	1 714	20.5%	3 946	47.3%	1 543	32.0%	11.19
Contracted services	8 830	8 238	1 447	16.4%	1 674	19.0%	1 530	18.6%	4 651	56.5%	1 290	75.1%	18.6%
Transfers and grants	13 669	15 384	2 901	21.2%	2 892	21.2%	2 345	15.2%	8 137	52.9%	2 561	72.5%	(8.5%
Other expenditure	34 793	33 563	9 240	26.6%	5 836	16.8%	4 267	12.7%	19 344	57.6%	6 178	63.2%	(30.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 474)	(12 111)	13 634		3 708		2 754		20 097		5 260		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 248	12 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.9%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 774	597	13 634		3 708		2 754		20 097		5 260		
Taxation				-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 774	597	13 634		3 708		2 754		20 097		5 260		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 774	597	13 634		3 708		2 754		20 097		5 260		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	2		10 00 1		0.00		2.00		20 00.		0 200		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 774	597	13 634		3 708		2 754		20 097		5 260	_	
our proor (Denote) for the year	21 114	397	13 034		3 / 08		∠ / 34		20 097		5 260		

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										-		,	
	40.500	23 899	3 346	8.2%	3 165	7.00/	2 912	12.2%	9 423	39.4%	3 000	04.70/	(3.0%
Source of Finance	40 589					7.8%						34.7%	
National Government	28 448	11 908	3 088	10.9%	2 995	10.5%	2 897	24.3%	8 979	75.4%	2 467	45.4%	17.5
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 448	11 908	3 088	10.9%	2 995	10.5%	2 897	24.3%	8 979	75.4%	2 467	45.4%	17.5
Borrowing	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 141	5 991	258	4.2%	170	2.8%	15	.2%	443	7.4%	534	17.2%	(97.29
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	40 589	23 899	3 346	8.2%	3 165	7.8%	2 912	12.2%	9 423	39.4%	3 000	34.7%	(3.0%
Governance and Administration	1 840	1 840	103	5.6%	75	4.1%	15	.8%	192	10.4%	101	10.1%	(85.5%
Executive & Council	153	153	16	10.3%	4	2.5%	-	-	20	12.8%	16	12.1%	(100.09
Budget & Treasury Office	1 317	1 317	-	-	21	1.6%	15	1.1%	36	2.7%	41	5.0%	(63.99
Corporate Services	370	370	87	23.6%	50	13.5%	-	-	137	37.0%	44	23.6%	(100.09
Community and Public Safety	631	631	88	13.9%	9	1.5%	-		97	15.3%		1.3%	-
Community & Social Services	295	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	251	251	88	34.8%	-	-	-	-	88	34.8%	-	4.8%	-
Public Safety	85	85	-	-	9	11.0%	-	-	9	11.0%	-	2.4%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 728	14 728	3 156	21.4%	3 000	20.4%	2 897	19.7%	9 052	61.5%	2 679	34.7%	8.2
Planning and Development	12	12	3	24.8%	-	-	-	-	3	24.8%	2 441	39.1%	(100.09
Road Transport	14 716	14 716	3 153	21.4%	3 000	20.4%	2 897	19.7%	9 049	61.5%	238	18.5%	1 117.7
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 390	6 700		-	81	.3%	-		81	1.2%	220	89.0%	(100.09
Electricity	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- "	181	35.9%	(100.09
Water	17 110	420	-	-	81	.5%	-	-	81	19.4%	39	115.4%	(100.09
Waste Water Management	3 180	3 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.6%	-
Other											-		-

					201	14/15				,	201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	222 911	195 726	49 453	22.2%	49 383	22.2%	48 004	24.5%	146 840	75.0%	48 311	70.7%	(.6%)
Ratepayers and other	153 090	142 445	29 492	19.3%	32 911	21.5%	28 606	20.1%	91 009	63.9%	29 745	62.4%	(3.8%)
Government - operating	39 633	39 633	16 923	42.7%	12 460	31.4%	10 251	25.9%	39 633	100.0%	10 553	93.6%	(2.9%)
Government - capital	29 248	12 708	3 000	10.3%	4 000	13.7%	9 108	71.7%	16 108	126.8%	8 000	91.8%	13.9%
Interest	940	940	38	4.0%	13	1.4%	39	4.2%	90	9.6%	13	21.3%	205.8%
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	_	-
Payments	(179 239)	(179 576)	(44 476)	24.8%	(38 495)	21.5%	(38 622)	21.5%	(121 593)	67.7%	(35 485)	66.9%	8.8%
Suppliers and employees	(163 870)	(163 376)	(41 347)	25.2%	(35 541)	21.7%	(36 043)	22.1%	(112 931)	69.1%	(32 390)	66.7%	11.3%
Finance charges	(1700)	(2 530)	(228)	13.4%	(62)	3.6%	(235)	9.3%	(525)	20.7%	(508)	89.4%	(53.8%)
Transfers and grants	(13 669)	(13 669)	(2 901)	21.2%	(2 892)	21.2%	(2 345)	17.2%	(8 137)	59.5%	(2 587)	67.0%	(9.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 672	16 151	4 977	11.4%	10 888	24.9%	9 382	58.1%	25 247	156.3%	12 826	92.2%	(26.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	120	120	1 045	871.0%	26	22.0%	13	10.5%	1 084	903.5%	144	732.3%	(91.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	120	120	1 045	871.0%	26	22.0%	13	10.5%	1 084	903.5%	144	732.3%	(91.3%)
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		702.070	(01.070)
Decrease in other non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Payments	(40 589)	(23 899)	(3 346)	8.2%	(3 122)	7.7%	(2 961)	12.4%	(9 429)	39.5%	(2 463)	16.7%	20.2%
Capital assets	(40 589)	(23 899)	(3 346)	8.2%	(3 122)	7.7%	(2 961)	12.4%	(9 429)	39.5%	(2 463)	16.7%	20.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 469)	(23 779)	(2 301)		(3 096)	7.6%	(2 948)	12.4%	(8 345)	35.1%	(2 319)	14.0%	27.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	6 135	6 135	34	.6%	25	.4%	55	.9%	114	1.9%	20	69.8%	168.3%
Short term loans	6 000	6 000	-	-	-		-				-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	135	135	34	25.5%	25	18.7%	55	40.5%	114	84.6%	20	69.8%	168.3%
Payments	(3 384)	(3 384)	(842)		(499)	14.8%	(867)	25.6%	(2 209)	65.3%	(866)	75.1%	.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(3 384)	(3 384)	(842)	24.9%	(499)	14.8%	(867)	25.6%	(2 209)	65.3%	(866)	75.1%	.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 751	2 751	(808)		(474)	(17.2%)	(813)	(29.5%)	(2 094)	(76.1%)	(845)	75.3%	(3.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 954	(4 877)	1 869	31,4%	7 318	122.9%	5 621	(115.2%)	14 808	(303.6%)	9 662	377.6%	(41.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 629)	285	(2 629)		(761)	28.9%	6 558	2 297.3%	(2 629)	(921.2%)	3 886	100.0%	68.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 324	(4 592)	(761)	(22.9%)	6 558	197.3%	12 179	(265.2%)	12 179	(265.2%)	13 547	(515.2%)	(10.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davs	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 00	Dujo	31 - 00 Days		01-30 Days		Over 30 Days		iotai		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 653	9.1%	1 392	7.7%	15 141	83.3%	18 186	33.0%	-	-	15 679
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	2 989	29.4%	831	8.2%	6 360	62.5%	10 180	18.5%	-	-	5 929
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	780	7.3%	358	3.4%	9 518	89.3%	10 656	19.4%	-	-	5 812
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	824	8.6%	584	6.1%	8 126	85.2%	9 533	17.3%	-	-	10 675
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	451	8.6%	328	6.3%	4 453	85.1%	5 232	9.5%	-	-	5 058
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 721
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	101	7.9%	90	7.0%	1 084	85.1%	1 275	2.3%	-	-	2 196
Total By Income Source	-	-	6 798	12.3%	3 582	6.5%	44 682	81.1%	55 062	100.0%	-	-	49 070
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	327	12.8%	186	7.3%	2 041	79.9%	2 554	4.6%	-	-	193
Commercial	-	-	1 660	50.8%	378	11.6%	1 232	37.7%	3 270	5.9%	-	-	1 571
Households	-	-	4 313	9.7%	2 690	6.0%	37 683	84.3%	44 686	81.2%	-	-	42 254
Other	-	-	497	10.9%	328	7.2%	3 727	81.9%	4 553	8.3%	-	-	5 052
Total By Customer Group	-		6 798	12.3%	3 582	6.5%	44 682	81.1%	55 062	100.0%	-	-	49 070

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	418	95.3%	20	4.7%	-	-	-	-	439	15.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 417	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 417	84.6%
Total	2 835	99.3%	20	.7%	-	-	-	-	2 856	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr M F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

## NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/1:
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										_		-	
								47.00					
Operating Revenue	51 979	51 979	15 669	30.1%	9 938	19.1%	9 326	17.9%	34 933	67.2%	8 277	73.5%	12.7%
Property rates	4 141	4 141	4 167	100.6%		-	- 53	-	4 167	100.6%	-	84.7%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	190 7 981	190 7 981	47 2 007	24.5% 25.1%	78 1 755	41.0% 22.0%	1 953	27.8% 24.5%	177 5 715	93.4% 71.6%	67 1 810	69.8% 68.8%	(21.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	4 137	4 137	1 052	25.1% 25.4%	1 028	24.8%	1 164	24.5%	3 244	71.6%	1 017	76.0%	7.9% 14.4%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 479	2 479	643	25.9%	646	26.1%	649	26.2%	1 938	78.2%	594	76.0%	9.29
Service charges - samilation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	3 421	3 421	856	25.0%	851	24.9%	852	24.9%	2 559	74.8%	781	75.3%	9.1%
Service charges - other	3421	3421		23.076	031	24.070		24.576	2 333	14.070	701	70.576	3.17
Rental of facilities and equipment	483	483	158	32.6%	15	3.0%	187	38.6%	359	74.3%	158	99.3%	18.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 297	1 297	256	19.7%	383	29.5%	258	19.9%	897	69.2%	334	55.1%	(22.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	3	1	20.6%	1	19.9%	230	19.1%	2	59.6%	1	68.2%	(13.2%
Dividends received	-			-		10.570		- 10.170		-		-	(10.270)
Fines	12	12	1	4.1%	2	15.4%	1	7.7%	3	27.1%	1	36.6%	(9.5%)
Licences and permits	7	7	2	30.2%	1	15.4%	3	34.7%	6	80.3%	1	86.6%	104.8%
Agency services	97	97	38	38.8%	25	25.6%	37	38.3%	100	102.7%	25	94.1%	49.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	20 489	20 489	5 976	29.2%	5 031	24.6%	4 089	20.0%	15 096	73.7%	3 307	74.8%	23.6%
Other own revenue	7 241	7 241	466	6.4%	123	1.7%	60	.8%	649	9.0%	180	27.8%	(66.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	19	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	53 779	53 779	11 885	22.1%	11 610	21.6%	8 655	16.1%	32 150	59.8%	7 814	65.0%	10.8%
Employee related costs	15 378	15 378	3 320	21.6%	3 569	23.2%	3 348	21.8%	10 236	66.6%	3 379	66.9%	(.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 019	2 019	453	22.4%	487	24.1%	475	23.5%	1 416	70.1%	540	75.7%	(12.0%)
Debt impairment	2 340	2 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 671	3 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Finance charges	531	531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	8 544	8 544	2 442	28.6%	1 846	21.6%	1 829	21.4%	6 117	71.6%	1 724	70.9%	6.1%
Other Materials	431	431	89	20.7%	162	37.5%	143	33.1%	394	91.3%	141	75.7%	1.1%
Contracted services	541	541	25	4.5%	24	4.4%	232	42.8%	280	51.8%	194	59.6%	19.6%
Transfers and grants	8 302	8 302	3 711	44.7%	2 766	33.3%	1 824	22.0%	8 302	100.0%	639	100.0%	185.3%
Other expenditure	12 019	12 019	1 844	15.3%	2 756	22.9%	804	6.7%	5 405	45.0%	1 197	46.7%	(32.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 800)	(1 800)	3 784		(1 672)		671		2 783		462		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 848	19 848	3 302	16.6%	690	3.5%	282	1.4%	4 274	21.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 048	18 048	7 086		(982)		953		7 056		462		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 048	18 048	7 086		(982)		953		7 056		462		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 048	18 048	7 086		(982)		953		7 056		462		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 048	18 048	7 086		(982)		953		7 056		462		

					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third 0	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										-			
	19 848	19 848	3 303	16.6%	693	3.5%	292	1.5%	4 287	21.6%	669	12.3%	(56.4%
Source of Finance													
National Government	7 848	7 848	3 087	39.3%	571	7.3%	261	3.3%	3 919	49.9%	623	10.6%	(58.09
Provincial Government	12 000	12 000	215	1.8%	120	1.0%	20	.2%	355	3.0%	-	-	(100.09
District Municipality	-			-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-			-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 848	19 848	3 302	16.6%	690	3.5%	282	1.4%	4 274	21.5%	623	10.9%	(54.8%
Borrowing				-		-	1	-	-	-	1.2	-	
Internally generated funds	-		1	-	3		10	-	14	-	46	-	(78.19
Public contributions and donations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 848	19 848	3 303	16.6%	693	3.5%	292	1.5%	4 287	21.6%	669	12.3%	(56.4%
Governance and Administration			1	-	3		9		12		45	-	(81.0%
Executive & Council	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	13	-	(100.09
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	0	-	3	-	8	-	11	-	20	-	(60.99
Corporate Services	-	-	0	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	12	-	(93.69
Community and Public Safety	3 848	3 848	1 324	34.4%	154	4.0%	92	2.4%	1 571	40.8%	-	2.2%	(100.09
Community & Social Services	800	800	-	-	120	15.0%	92	11.6%	212	26.5%	-	6.0%	(100.09
Sport And Recreation	3 048	3 048	1 324	43.5%	34	1.1%	-	-	1 359	44.6%	-	1.8%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 750	2 750	1 977	71.9%	536	19.5%	191	6.9%	2 704	98.3%	623	17.8%	(69.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 750	2 750	1 977	71.9%	536	19.5%	191	6.9%	2 704	98.3%	623	17.8%	(69.49
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 250	13 250	0	-					0		1	-	(100.0%
Electricity	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.09
Water	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	750	750	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				-								-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third 0	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										buoget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	69 358	69 358	14 892	21.5%	13 852	20.0%	7 888	11.4%	36 631	52.8%	7 595	60.2%	3.9%
Ratepayers and other Government - operating Government - capital	27 850 20 489 19 848	27 850 20 489 19 848	4 811 5 976 3 848	17.3% 29.2% 19.4%	4 437 5 031 4 000	15.9% 24.6% 20.2%	3 540 4 089	<b>12.7%</b> 20.0%	12 788 15 096 7 848	45.9% 73.7% 39.5%	3 763 3 307 189	52.2% 83.2% 35.1%	(5.9%) 23.6% (100.0%)
Interest Dividends	1 171	1 171	257	21.9%	384	32.8%	259	22.1%	899	76.8%	335	55.1%	(22.7%)
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(47 768) (38 935) (531)	(47 768) (38 935) (531)	-	<b>57.7%</b> 61.2%	(23 319) (20 552)	<b>48.8%</b> 52.8%	(14 796) (12 721)	31.0% 32.7%	(65 658) (57 104)	137.5% 146.7%	(15 094) (14 455)	135.1% 144.9%	(2.0%) (12.0%)
Transfers and grants	(8 302)	(8 302)	(3 711)	44.7%	(2 766)	33.3%	(2 076)	25.0%	(8 553)	103.0%	(639)	100.0%	224.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 589	21 589	(12 651)	(58.6%)	(9 467)	(43.9%)	(6 908)	(32.0%)	(29 026)	(134.4%)	(7 499)	(364.8%)	(7.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9	9	16 580	183 305.5%	9 899	109 441.7%	7 397	81 775.2%	33 876	374 522.5%	7 788	312 224.7%	(5.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables	9 -	9	2	26.7%	2	26.9%	2	27.2%		80.8%	2 7 785	77.7%	4.1% (100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments  Payments  Capital assets	(19 848) (19 848)	(19 848) (19 848)	16 578 (3 303) (3 303)	16.6% 16.6%	9 897 (693) (693)	3.5% 3.5%	7 394 (292) (292)	1.5% 1.5%	33 868 (4 287) (4 287)	21.6% 21.6%	(669) (669)	12.3% 12.3%	(100.0%) (56.4%) (56.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 839)	(19 839)	13 277	(66.9%)	9 206	(46.4%)	7 105	(35.8%)	29 588	(149.1%)	7 119	(298.7%)	(.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	29	29	8	27.6%	٥	31.0%	3	10.3%	20	69.0%	7	72.4%	(58.3%)
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	- - - 29	- - 29	-	27.6%	-	31.0%	- 3	10.3%	- 20	69.0%		72.4%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Payments  Repayment of borrowing				-	•			-					(58.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	29	29	8	27.6%	9	31.0%	3	10.3%	20	69.0%	7	72.4%	(58.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 779 21 089	1 779 21 089	<b>634</b> 21 089	35.6% 100.0%	(252) 21 723	(14.2%) 103.0%	<b>200</b> 21 471	<b>11.2%</b> 101.8%	<b>582</b> 21 089	<b>32.7%</b> 100.0%	(373) 23 477	<b>6.3%</b> 102.3%	(153.6%) (8.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 869	22 869	21 723	95.0%	21 471	93.9%	21 671	94.8%	21 671	94.8%	23 104	109.6%	(6.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Dave	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Davs		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0-30	Days	31 - 00 Days		01 - 90 Days		Over 50 Days		Total		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	110	12.2%	157	17.5%	132	14.7%	500	55.6%	899	18.0%	-	-	170
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	291	34.9%	96	11.5%	81	9.8%	366	43.9%	834	16.7%	-	-	146
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 987	100.0%	1 987	39.8%	-	-	1 978
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	(22)	(5.0%)	91	20.4%	90	20.1%	289	64.5%	449	9.0%	-	-	102
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(613)	224.9%	39	(14.5%)	33	(12.0%)	268	(98.4%)	(273)	(5.5%)	-	-	177
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	11	2.5%	138	32.9%	270	64.6%	419	8.4%	-	-	241
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	11	2.6%	428	97.4%	440	8.8%	-	-	386
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	234	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	4.7%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1)	-	394	7.9%	486	9.7%	4 110	82.4%	4 988	100.0%		-	3 200
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	81	55.1%	31	21.3%	9	6.3%	25	17.3%	148	3.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	99	18.4%	25	4.7%	15	2.8%	399	74.0%	538	10.8%	-	-	428
Households	(182)	(4.2%)	337	7.8%	461	10.7%	3 686	85.7%	4 302	86.2%	-	-	2 772
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1)		394	7.9%	486	9.7%	4 110	82,4%	4 988	100.0%			3 200

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

1 att 3. Greditor Age Analysis	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr W. de Bruin	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mr Brennan Rossouw	053 382 3012

# NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	42 199	42 199	13 070	31.0%	1 066	2.5%	1 277	3.0%	15 413	36.5%	2 165	52.1%	(41.0%
Property rates	2 963	2 963	530	17.9%	188	6.3%	228	7.7%	946	31.9%	195	38.8%	17.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 397	8 397	1 205	14.3%	437	5.2%	612	7.3%	2 254	26.8%	451	35.2%	35.59
Service charges - water revenue	2 853	2 853	703	24.7%	255	9.0%	270	9.5%	1 229	43.1%	796	95.5%	(66.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 910	1 910	259	13.6%	120	6.3%	75	3.9%	454	23.8%	135	48.0%	(44.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	831	831	211	25.4%	66	7.9%	51	6.1%	328	39.4%	75	58.7%	(32.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	185	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	430	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	52.7%	(100.0%
Interest earned - external investments	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.0%	-
Licences and permits	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	30.9%	(100.0%
Agency services	65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	19 786	19 786	9 673	48.9%	-	-	-	-	9 673	48.9%	-	56.4%	-
Other own revenue	53	53	304	575.8%	-	-	41	78.3%	345	654.1%	456	238.7%	(90.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 550	4 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	40 335	40 335	7 808	19.4%	3 018	7.5%	5 959	14.8%	16 785	41.6%	3 478	42.9%	71.3%
Employee related costs	17 189	17 189	4 065	23.6%	1 809	10.5%	2 313	13.5%	8 187	47.6%	2 226	57.3%	3.99
Remuneration of councillors	2 008	2 008	169	8.4%	-		169	8.4%	338	16.8%		3.9%	(100.0%
Debt impairment	1 181	1 181	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 498	4 498	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 006	7 006	-	-	_	-	1 145	16.3%	1 145	16.3%	-	36.9%	(100.09
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	290	290	19	6.4%	-	-	1 002	345.7%	1 021	352.1%	-	125.0%	(100.09
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	8 164	8 164	3 556	43.6%	1 209	14.8%	1 329	16.3%	6 094	74.7%	1 252	61.3%	6.19
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 864	1 864	5 262		(1 952)		(4 682)		(1 373)		(1 313)		
Transfers recognised - capital	7 741	7 741	7 741	100.0%	- '	-		-	7 741	100.0%	-	61.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 605	9 605	13 003		(1 952)		(4 682)		6 368		(1 313)		
Taxation		-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 605	9 605	13 003		(1 952)		(4 682)		6 368		(1 313)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 605	9 605	13 003		(1 952)		(4 682)		6 368		(1 313)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		0 000	10 000	_	(1.002)		(+ 002)		0 000	_	(1010)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 605	9 605	13 003		(1 952)		(4 682)		6 368		(1 313)	_	
our proor (Denote) for the year	9 000	9 003	13 003		(1 902)		(4 082)		0 368		(1 313)		

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year to Date		Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	7 741	7 741	6 427	83.0%	3 838	49.6%	1 602	20.7%	11 867	153.3%	2 100	69.8%	(23.7%
National Government	7 741	7 741	6 382	82.4%	2 190	28.3%	1 602	20.7%	10 174	131.4%	2 100	69.8%	
Provincial Government	7.741	7.741	0 302	02.470	1 648	20.070	1 002	20.7 /0	1 648	131.470	2 100	00.070	(23.77
District Municipality					1040				1 040				
Other transfers and grants				_				_					
Transfers recognised - capital	7 741	7 741	6 382	82.4%	3 838	49.6%	1 602	20.7%	11 822	152.7%	2 100	69.8%	(23.7%
Borrowing				-	-			-		- 102.17.0		-	(20.77
Internally generated funds	-		45	-		-		-	45	-		-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	7 741	7 741	6 427	83.0%	3 838	49.6%	1 602	20.7%	11 867	153.3%	2 100	69.8%	(23.7%
Governance and Administration				-			-	-				-	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 741	7 741	5 428	70.1%	1 648	21.3%	-	-	7 076	91.4%	2 100		(100.0%
Planning and Development		-					-	-			2 100	-	(100.09
Road Transport Environmental Protection	7 741	7 741	5 428	70.1%	1 648	21.3%	-	-	7 076	91.4%	-	-	-
	-	-				-		-		-		-	
Trading Services Electricity			999	-	2 190 1 600		1 602 800	-	4 791 2 445			-	(100.0%
Electricity Water	- 1	-	45 953	-	1 600	l -	800	-	2 445	-	-	1	(100.09
Water Waste Water Management	-	-		-	590	-		-		-	-	-	(100.09
waste water Management Waste Management	-	-	-	-	· ·	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
vväste management	- 1						-	1		-		1 -	

		2014/15									201	13/14	
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	42 199	42 199	20 313	48.1%	1 388	3.3%	1 065	2.5%	22 766	53.9%	9 456	68.1%	(88.7%)
Ratepayers and other	22 083	22 083	2 822	12.8%	1 357	6.1%	1 065	4.8%	5 244	23.7%	758	29.9%	40.4%
Government - operating	19 766	19 766	9 673	48.9%	-	-	-	-	9 673	48.9%	3 894	91.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	7 741	-	-	-	-	-	7 741	-	4 804	69.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	350	350	77	22.0%	31	8.8%	-	-	108	30.8%	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 334)	(40 334)	(7 189)	17.8%	(8 289)	20.6%	(3 879)	9.6%	(19 358)	48.0%	(6 710)	105.5%	(42.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(40 334)	(40 334)	(7 189)	17.8%	(8 289)	20.6%	(3 879)	9.6%	(19 358)	48.0%	(6 710)	105.5%	(42.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 865	1 865	13 124	703.7%	(6 901)	(370.0%)	(2 814)	(150.9%)	3 408	182.7%	2 747	(18.3%)	(202.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	21 045	21 045									7 238	602.5%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 550	4 550		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	(,
Decrease in non-current debtors	16 495	16 495		-	-	-	-			_	2 670		(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-				-		-		-	4 568		(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	_		-	-	-	-			_	-		
Payments	(7 741)	(7 741)	(5 428)	70.1%	(5 485)	70.9%	-		(10 914)	141.0%	-		
Capital assets	(7 741)	(7 741)	(5 428)	70.1%	(5 485)	70.9%	-		(10 914)	141.0%	-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	13 304	13 304	(5 428)	(40.8%)	(5 485)	(41.2%)			(10 914)	(82.0%)	7 238	3 442.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	5	5		-	_					-		_	
Short term loans					-		-						1
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	5		_	_	_	_	_		_	_		
Payments				_	_		_				_	_	
Repayment of borrowing	-			-	-		-	1			-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5	5		-				-				-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	15 174	15 174	7 695	50.7%	(12 387)	(81.6%)	(2 814)	(18.5%)	(7 506)	(49.5%)	9 985	68.6%	(128.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1000	1000	294	29.4%	7 990	799.0%	(4 397)	(439.7%)	294	29.4%	246	9.3%	(1883.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 174	16 174	7 990	49.4%	(4 397)	(27.2%)	(7 211)	(44.6%)	(7 211)	(44.6%)	10 231	48.6%	(170.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 20	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Davs		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment -
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		iotai		Deb	tors	Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

Ture of Orealton Age Analysis	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager
Financial Manager 053 663 0041 x 203 Ms Berenice Muller

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/15
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	51 290	51 290	14 003	27.3%	14 002	27.3%	6 648	13.0%	34 653	67.6%	6 714	65.0%	(1.0%)
Property rates	3 401	3 401	2 862	84.2%	(69)	(2.0%)	(68)	(2.0%)	2 726	80.1%	(1 051)	64.3%	(93.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges									-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 925	9 925	2 770	27.9%	2 022	20.4%	2 714	27.3%	7 506	75.6%	4 272	95.7%	(36.5%
Service charges - water revenue	3 438	3 438	(74)		494	14.4%	971	28.3%	1 391	40.4%	1 083	84.4%	(10.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 492 1 368	2 492 1 368	593 315	23.8% 23.0%	542 259	21.7% 18.9%	546 253	21.9% 18.5%	1 680 827	67.4% 60.5%	953 304	98.4% 80.6%	(42.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 300		23.0%		18.9%		18.5%				80.0%	
Service charges - other	488	488	46 150	30.7%	59 99	20.3%	72 99	20.2%	176 348	71.2%	(2) 54	54.3%	(2 994.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	347	466 347	87	25.0%	114	32.8%	16	4.7%	217	62.5%	212	109.3%	(92.4%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	347	347	234	25.0% 7.4%	219	6.9%	204	6.4%	657	20.7%	52	109.3%	292.9%
Dividends received	31/0	3110	234	7.470	219	0.9%	204	0.476	03/	20.1%	32	14.270	232.3%
Fines	4 021	4 021	1	-	4	.1%	6	.1%	11	.3%	5	67.0%	28.3%
Licences and permits	280	280	. 8	3.0%	9	3.2%	7	2.5%	24	8.7%	(0)	5.6%	(1 757.5%
Agency services	200	200	44	0.070	28	01/0	45	2.070	117	0.770	39	0.070	15.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	21 532	21 532	6 618	30.7%	9 117	42.3%	1 446	6.7%	17 180	79.8%	417	47 1%	246.8%
Other own revenue	819	819	347	42.4%	1 108	135.3%	338	41.3%	1 793	219.0%	378	96.3%	(10.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	55 137	55 137	8 203	14.9%	10 031	18.2%	10 133	18.4%	28 368	51.4%	8 960	52.7%	13.1%
Employee related costs	21 325	21 325	4 951	23.2%	5 731	26.9%	5 548	26.0%	16 230	76.1%	4 166	70.9%	33.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 380	2 380	435	18.3%	379	15.9%	571	24.0%	1 385	58.2%	404	58.4%	41.5%
Debt impairment	8 749	8 749	-	-		-				-	-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 291	3 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	393	393	306	77.8%	342	87.1%	396	100.7%	1 044	265.6%	503	136.2%	(21.3%)
Bulk purchases	6 898	6 898	30	.4%	821	11.9%	154	2.2%	1 005	14.6%	961	46.7%	(84.0%
Other Materials	1 288	1 288	123	9.5%	288	22.4%	300	23.3%	711	55.2%	174	73.5%	72.9%
Contracted services	161	161	222	137.8%	278	172.9%	(60)	(37.1%)	441	273.5%	229	232.2%	(126.1%
Transfers and grants	1 313	1 313	991	75.5%	(485)	(37.0%)	992	75.5%	1 497	114.0%	560	94.3%	77.0%
Other expenditure	9 340	9 340	1 146	12.3%	2 676	28.7%	2 232	23.9%	6 055	64.8%	1 964	71.7%	13.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 848)	(3 848)	5 800		3 970		(3 486)		6 285		(2 246)		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 088	21 088	1 137	5.4%	345	1.6%	1 446	6.9%	2 928	13.9%	(99)	(.5%)	(1 557.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 241	17 241	6 937		4 315		(2 039)		9 213		(2 345)		
Taxation	-	-		-		-							-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 241	17 241	6 937		4 315		(2 039)		9 213		(2 345)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	·	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 241	17 241	6 937		4 315		(2 039)		9 213		(2 345)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate						-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 241	17 241	6 937		4 315		(2 039)		9 213		(2 345)		

					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year to Date		Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										·		,	
		21 088						29.7%					
Source of Finance	21 088		2 642	12.5%	7 373	35.0%	6 254		16 268	77.1%	2 353	35.2%	165.89
National Government	20 007	20 007	1 364	6.8%	7 040	35.2%		18.4%	12 081	60.4%	1 688	25.4%	117.9
Provincial Government		-	1 278	-	333	-	2 577	-	4 187	-	665	86.9%	287.3
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	20 007	20 007	2 642	13.2%	7 373	36.8%	6 254	31.3%	16 268	81.3%	2 353	35.2%	165.89
Internally generated funds	1 081	1 081	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	21 088	21 088	2 642	12.5%	7 373	35.0%	6 254	29.7%	16 268	77.1%	2 353	35.2%	165.89
Governance and Administration	70	70		-			-	-				-	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 068	11 068	1 100	9.9%	2 875	26.0%	3 677	33.2%	7 652	69.1%	1 606	18.8%	128.9
Planning and Development	10 068	10 068	1 100	10.9%	2 875	28.6%	3 677	36.5%	7 652	76.0%	1 606	18.8%	128.9
Road Transport	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 950	9 950	1 542	15.5%	4 497	45.2%	2 577	25.9%	8 616	86.6%	747	70.9%	245.1
Electricity	4 470	4 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	5 399	5 399	1 542	28.6%	4 497	83.3%	2 577	47.7%	8 616	159.6%	371	74.9%	594.6
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	58.2%	(100.09
Waste Management	81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				-				-				-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Buo	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	65 469	57 931	22 503	34.4%	16 159	24.7%	13 023	22.5%	51 685	89.2%	13 954	126.6%	(6.7%)
Ratepayers and other	21 066	22 456	8 011	38.0%	5 467	26.0%	10 408	46.3%	23 886	106.4%	12 380	169.4%	(15.9%)
Government - operating	21 602	21 532	9 757	45.2%	7 348	34.0%	1 169	5.4%	18 274	84.9%	602	64.4%	94.4%
Government - capital	21 088	12 738	4 735	22.5%	3 345	15.9%	1 446	11.4%	9 526	74.8%	972	160.9%	48.7%
Interest	1 713	1 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-			-		-	-			-	-
Payments	(43 627)	(43 594)	(21 141)	48.5%	(11 219)	25.7%	(11 737)	26.9%	(44 097)	101.2%	(11 957)	174.2%	(1.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(41 921)	(41 951)	(20 763)		(10 488)	25.0%	(10 447)	24.9%	(41 697)	99.4%	(10 894)	176.9%	(4.1%)
Finance charges	(393)	(470)	(197)	50.2%	(321)	81.6%	(396)	84.2%	(914)	194.4%	(503)	127.5%	(21.3%)
Transfers and grants	(1 313)	(1 173)	(181)	13.8%	(411)	31.3%	(894)	76.2%	(1 486)	126.6%	(560)	94.3%	59.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 842	14 336	1 362	6.2%	4 940	22.6%	1 287	9.0%	7 589	52.9%	1 996	23.7%	(35.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			41	-	50	_	72	_	163		40		80.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	· ·	7.	-	30	-		_	103		40	· ·	00.170
Decrease in non-current debtors			41		50	-	72	-	163		40		80.1%
Decrease in other non-current receivables				_		_		_				_	00.170
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													
Payments	(18 370)	(12 100)	(1 584)	8.6%	(7 373)	40.1%	(6 254)	51.7%	(15 210)	125.7%	(2 353)	46.9%	165.8%
Capital assets	(18 370)	(12 100)	(1 584)	8.6%	(7 373)	40.1%	(6 254)	51.7%	(15 210)	125.7%	(2 353)	46.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 370)	(12 100)	(1 544)		(7 322)	39.9%	(6 182)	51.1%	(15 048)	124.4%	(2 313)	46.2%	167.2%
	(10 37 0)	(12 100)	(1 344)	0.470	(1 322)	33.376	(0 102)	31.170	(13 040)	124.476	(2 313)	40.270	107.270
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	47		53	112.2%	38	79.4%	38	-	129		21	186.4%	83.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	47	-	53	112.2%	38	79.4%	38	-	129	-	21	186.4%	83.3%
Payments	(80)	(240)	(109)		(22)	27.0%	-	-	(130)	54.3%	(36)	88.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	(80)	(240)	(109)		(22)	27.0%	-	-	(130)	54.3%	(36)	88.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(33)	(240)	(56)	170.2%	16	(48.8%)	38	(16.0%)	(1)	.6%	(15)	(75.3%)	(354.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 439	1 996	(237)	(6.9%)	(2 366)	(68.8%)	(4 857)	(243.3%)	(7 460)	(373.8%)	(332)	(32.1%)	1 361.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 474	8 406	3 574	79.9%	3 337	74.6%	971	11.5%	3 574	42.5%	(1 341)	.9%	(172.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 912	10 402	3 337	42.2%	971	12.3%	(3 886)	(37.4%)	(3 886)	(37.4%)	(1 674)	(13.7%)	132.2%
	1	1	1	1		1		1					1

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Davs		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		rotar		Deb	tors	Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	230	1.7%	234	1.7%	313	2.3%	12 929	94.3%	13 706	28.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	234	3.4%	214	3.1%	246	3.6%	6 190	89.9%	6 884	14.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	113	1.9%	103	1.7%	98	1.7%	5 585	94.7%	5 899	12.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	126	1.1%	126	1.1%	133	1.1%	11 353	96.7%	11 737	24.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	66	1.0%	68	1.0%	72	1.1%	6 437	96.9%	6 644	13.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	2.8%	6	3.0%	8	4.1%	166	90.1%	184	.4%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	46	1.2%	47	1.2%	44	1.1%	3 814	96.5%	3 950	8.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	820	1.7%	798	1.6%	914	1.9%	46 474	94.8%	49 005	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	107	11.9%	73	8.2%	80	8.9%	637	71.0%	897	1.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	494	24.9%	107	5.4%	112	5.6%	1 269	64.0%	1 982	4.0%	-	-	-
Households	1 027	2.3%	660	1.5%	695	1.6%	42 365	94.7%	44 748	91.3%	-	-	-
Other	(808)	(58.6%)	(43)	(3.1%)	26	1.9%	2 202	159.8%	1 378	2.8%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	820	1.7%	798	1.6%	914	1.9%	46 474	94.8%	49 005	100.0%			-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 005	7.9%	1 070	8.4%	1 054	8.2%	9 664	75.5%	12 793	51.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	0	-	0	-	827	99.9%	828	3.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	321	17.3%	221	11.9%	18	1.0%	1 292	69.8%	1 852	7.5%
Auditor-General	116	1.2%	62	.7%	68	.7%	9 033	97.4%	9 279	37.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 441	5.8%	1 353	5.5%	1 141	4.6%	20 817	84.1%	24 752	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details										
Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5								
Financial Manager	Mr JG Butterworth	053 203 0008 / 5								

# NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	73 989	73 989	29 488	39.9%	13 590	18.4%	17 489	23.6%	60 567	81.9%	18 768	104.8%	(6.8%)
Property rates	8 523	8 523	8 451	99.2%	(0)	10.470	6	.1%	8 457	99.2%	8	107.6%	(28.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	- 0.020	0.020	0.401	55.E76	(0)	_			0 401	55170		107.070	(20.070
Service charges - electricity revenue	23 191	23 191	3 888	16.8%	2 252	9.7%	3 815	16.4%	9 954	42.9%	4 404	83.3%	(13.4%
Service charges - water revenue	6 985	6 985	2 334	33.4%	1 936	27.7%	3 127	44.8%	7 397	105.9%	3 697	144.8%	(15.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 215	4 215	1 755	41.6%	1 157	27.4%	1 738	41.2%	4 649	110.3%	2 129	150.4%	(18.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	723	723	693	95.9%	465	64.3%	697	96.4%	1 855	256.6%	1 041	400.1%	(33.0%
Service charges - other		-		-		-	-	-		-			(
Rental of facilities and equipment	880	880	148	16.8%	173	19.7%	195	22.1%	516	58.6%	196	92.5%	(.9%
Interest earned - external investments	400	400	15	3.6%	12	2.9%	17	4.3%	43	10.8%	9	23.1%	94.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	350	350	532	152.1%	145	41.3%	215	61.5%	892	255.0%	195	131.0%	10.49
Dividends received		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	401	401	14	3.4%	4	1.1%	15	3.9%	33	8.3%	2	32.1%	544.8%
Licences and permits	-	-	0	-	0	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	139.3%
Agency services	1 032	1 032		_		_	_		_	_	_	19.2%	
Transfers recognised - operational	22 427	22 427	11 098	49.5%	7 079	31.6%	7 091	31.6%	25 267	112.7%	6 107	100.9%	16.1%
Other own revenue	4 862	4 862	561	11.5%	368	7.6%	571	11.7%	1 500	30.8%	979	67.9%	(41.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	88 086	88 086	16 577	18.8%	11 021	12.5%	21 121	24.0%	48 719	55.3%	18 404	59.9%	14.8%
Employee related costs	39 192	39 192	7 773	19.8%	5 177	13.2%	7 528	19.2%	20.478	52.3%	7 380	61.3%	2.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 575	2 575	502	19.5%	335	13.0%	502	19.5%	1 338	52.0%	465	58.8%	8.0%
Debt impairment	3 194	3 194		-	-		-			-		.1%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 105	11 105	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		_
Finance charges	793	793	8	1.0%	8	1.0%	11	1.4%	27	3.4%	23	3.5%	(51.9%
Bulk purchases	14 189	14 189	2 355	16.6%	1 160	8.2%	6 732	47.4%	10 247	72.2%	2 404	52.1%	180.0%
Other Materials		-	410	-	396	-	879	-	1 685		907		(3.1%
Contracted services	2 075	2 075	1 035	49.9%	556	26.8%	480	23.2%	2 072	99.9%	661	48.0%	(27.4%
Transfers and grants	_	-	3 169	-	1 666	-	2 796	-	7 631	-	3 756		(25.6%)
Other expenditure	14 963	14 963	1 326	8.9%	1 723	11.5%	2 193	14.7%	5 242	35.0%	2 793	44.4%	(21.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 097)	(14 097)	12 911		2 569		(3 633)		11 848		364		
Transfers recognised - capital	17 283	17 283	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 186	3 186	12 911		2 569		(3 633)		11 848		364		
Taxation		-		·		-		-		-		·	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 186	3 186	12 911		2 569		(3 633)		11 848		364		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 186	3 186	12 911		2 569		(3 633)		11 848		364		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	2 100	5.00	.2311		2 303		(0 000)		540		304		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 186	3 186	12 911	-	2 569	-	(3 633)		11 848	_	364	_	_
Surplus/(Delicit) for the year	3 186	3 186	12 911		2 369		(3 633)		11 848		364		

					20	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										·		·	
	40.000	40.000									0.504	05.00/	(400.00)
Source of Finance	13 920	13 920			-	-			-	-	2 531	25.2%	
National Government	13 920	13 920	-	-	-	-	-	-			2 531	25.2%	(100.0
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	13 920	13 920	-	-	-			-	-	-	2 531	25.2%	(100.09
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Public contributions and donations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	13 920	13 920	-	-		-		-		-	2 531	25.2%	(100.09
Governance and Administration				-				-		-			-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-		-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 000	5 000	-	-	-			-	-	-	669	66.9%	(100.09
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	669	66.9%	(100.09
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 920	8 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 862	34.6%	
Electricity	920	920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515	42.9%	(100.0
Water	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	(100.0
Waste Water Management	6 900	6 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 297	24.9%	(100.0
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-												-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	3/14							
	Buc	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	91 272	91 272	29 038	31.8%	13 587	14.9%	10 820	11.9%	53 445	58.6%	18 752	80.4%	(42.3%)
Ratepayers and other	50 820	50 820	17 840	35.1%	6 353	12.5%	10 557	20.8%	34 749	68.4%	12 451	106.4%	(15.2%)
Government - operating	22 428	22 428	1 811	8.1%	12	.1%	21	.1%	1 843	8.2%	69	50.5%	(69.4%)
Government - capital	17 280	17 280	8 841	51.2%	7 067	40.9%	-	-	15 908	92.1%	6 038	68.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	744	744	547	73.5%	156	21.0%	242	32.5%	945	127.0%	193	85.3%	25.1%
Dividends		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Payments	(67 320)	(67 320)	(16 547)	24.6%	(11 021)	16.4%	(22 334)	33.2%	(49 902)	74.1%	(17 777)	87.3%	25.6%
Suppliers and employees	(66 528)	(66 528)	(13 370)		(9 347)	14.0%	(19 384)	29.1%	(42 100)	63.3%	(14 038)	67 1%	38.1%
Finance charges	(792)	(792)	(8)	1.1%	(8)	1.0%	(9)	1.2%	(26)	3.2%	(23)		(58.3%)
Transfers and grants	(/	(/	(3 169)		(1 666)		(2 941)		(7 776)		(3 717)	1 267 385 200.0%	(20.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 952	23 952	12 491	52.1%	2 566	10.7%	(11 514)	(48,1%)	3 543	14.8%	975	67.6%	(1 281.5%)
, , , , ,	20 002	20 002	12 401	OZ.170	2 000	10.170	(11.014)	(40.170)	0.040	14.070	5.0	01.070	(1201.070)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	3	3		-	-		-	-			-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 045)	(23 045)		-					-			-	
Capital assets	(23 045)	(23 045)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 042)	(23 042)		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts				-	-		-		-				
Short term loans	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	_		_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	_		_		
Payments	(361)	(361)											
Repayment of borrowing	(361)	(361)		-	-	-	-	-	_		_		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(361)	(361)						-					
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	549	549	12 491	2 275.2%	2 566	467.5%	(11 514)	(2 097.2%)	3 543	645.4%	975	(3 655.2%)	(1 281.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 000	1 000	(148)	(14.8%)	12 343	1 234.3%	14 910	1 491.0%	(148)	(14.8%)	22 048	(7.7%)	(32.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 549	1 549	12 343	796.8%	14 910	962.5%	3 396	219.2%	3 396	219.2%	23 023	(469.4%)	(85.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davs	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0-30	Days	31 - 00 Days		01 - 30 Days		Over 50 Days		iotai		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	734	3.5%	797	3.8%	19 225	92.6%	20 756	42.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	345	13.1%	207	7.8%	2 091	79.1%	2 643	5.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	335	2.7%	293	2.4%	11 688	94.9%	12 315	25.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	166	1.9%	142	1.7%	8 269	96.4%	8 577	17.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	76	2.8%	61	2.3%	2 517	94.8%	2 654	5.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	51	2.6%	43	2.2%	1 852	95.1%	1 946	4.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-	1 707	3.5%	1 543	3.2%	45 642	93.4%	48 892	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	72	15.0%	61	12.8%	345	72.2%	478	1.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	209	17.9%	79	6.7%	879	75.3%	1 166	2.4%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 426	3.0%	1 404	3.0%	44 418	94.0%	47 248	96.6%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group			1 707	3.5%	1 543	3.2%	45 642	93,4%	48 892	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 195	16.8%	1 326	18.6%	1 339	18.8%	3 266	45.8%	7 126	50.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	57	3.6%	1 530	96.4%	1 587	11.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	25	.7%	27	.7%	50	1.3%	3 713	97.3%	3 815	27.1%
Other	-	-	513	33.4%	-	-	1 023	66.6%	1 536	10.9%
Total	1 220	8.7%	1 866	13.3%	1 447	10.3%	9 532	67.8%	14 064	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johnny Alexander	053 353 5300
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands				арргорпацоп		арргорпации				budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	134 983	118 153	34 705	25.7%	17 888	13.3%	11 861	10.0%	64 454	54.6%	25 511	76.0%	(53.5%
Property rates	10 699	8 974	7 785	72.8%	(43)	(.4%)	(8)	(.1%)	7 735	86.2%	25511	84.7%	(18 293.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	10 033	0.5/4	7 700	12.070	(40)	(.470)	(0)	(.170)	7 7 30	00270		04.770	(10 200.270
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 050	34 801	7 080	20.8%	5 624	16.5%	6 459	18.6%	19 163	55.1%	6 898	60.8%	(6.4%
Service charges - water revenue	16 331	15 479	5 258	32.2%	1 398	8.6%	2 246	14.5%	8 902	57.5%	3 819	83.2%	(41.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 545	6 592	1 707	26.1%	1 662	25.4%	1 634	24.8%	5 003	75.9%	1 564	73.8%	4.59
Service charges - samilation revenue	6 224	5 683	1 367	20.1%	1 424	22.9%	1 421	25.0%	4 211	74.1%	1 344	67.0%	5.79
Service charges - other	0224	3 003	1 307	22.076	1424	22.070	(14)	25.076	(14)	74.170	1 344	07.076	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 195	363	100	8.4%	172	14.4%	(14)	7.4%	(14)	82.3%	86	26.8%	(69.0%
Interest earned - external investments	260	303	5	1.8%	187	71.8%	84	7.470	275	02.3%	158	71.2%	(47.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	629	1 249	137	21.8%	188	30.0%	175	14.0%	501	40.1%	161	76.2%	8.69
Dividends received	629	1 249	13/	21.0%	100	30.0%	- 175	14.076	501	WU.176	101	10.276	0.0%
Fines	7 236	737	28	.4%	26	.4%	151	20.5%	205	27.9%	29	4.8%	419.3%
Licences and permits	7 236 450	450	28	6.2%	26 40	8.9%	236	20.5% 52.4%	304	67.5%	29	99.4%	419.3%
	711	450 758	161	22.6%	180	25.4%	236 85	11.2%	426	56.2%	11	25.6%	703.1%
Agency services	50 143	42 343	10 906	22.6%	6 881	13.7%		(1.8%)	426 17 016	40.2%	11 083	25.6%	(107.0%
Transfers recognised - operational							(771)						
Other own revenue	509	724	143	28.0%	150	29.4%	137	18.9%	429	59.3%	132	88.0%	3.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	148 992	150 143	32 153	21.6%	22 305	15.0%	36 521	24.3%	90 979	60.6%	29 424	59.8%	24.1%
Employee related costs	49 141	44 127	9 023	18.4%	11 012	22.4%	10 026	22.7%	30 061	68.1%	9 413	66.9%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	3 571	3 571	724	20.3%	756	21.2%	756	21.2%	2 236	62.6%	921	75.9%	(17.9%)
Debt impairment	11 159	11 159	-	-	-	-	(457)	(4.1%)	(457)	(4.1%)	-	-	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 894	14 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.5%	-
Finance charges	414	-	54	13.1%	62	14.9%	33	-	149	-	83	52.5%	(60.1%
Bulk purchases	32 542	30 150	9 035	27.8%	3 623	11.1%	19 455	64.5%	32 113	106.5%	9 443	80.7%	106.0%
Other Materials	7 759	6 151	1 135	14.6%	987	12.7%	669	10.9%	2 791	45.4%	917	-	(27.0%
Contracted services	3 700	1 800	2 223	60.1%	1 932	52.2%	441	24.5%	4 595	255.3%	2 130	174.3%	(79.3%
Transfers and grants	8 084	11 818	5 287	65.4%	185	2.3%	623	5.3%	6 095	51.6%	2 401	124.6%	(74.1%
Other expenditure	18 728	27 061	4 671	24.9%	3 748	20.0%	4 976	18.4%	13 395	49.5%	4 117	34.7%	20.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 009)	(31 990)	2 552		(4 416)		(24 660)		(26 524)		(3 913)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 023	31 783	9 077	39.4%	810	3.5%	2 419	7.6%	12 305	38.7%	10 478	-	(76.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	435	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 014	(207)	11 634		(3 607)		(22 242)		(14 214)		7 000		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 014	(207)	11 634		(3 607)		(22 242)		(14 214)		7 000		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-	` - '	-	- ' - '	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 014	(207)	11 634		(3 607)		(22 242)		(14 214)		7 000		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	- '-'	-	-	-	-		-	- ' - '	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 014	(207)	11 634		(3 607)		(22 242)		(14 214)		7 000		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 014	(207)	11 634		(3 607)		(22 242)		(14 214)		7 000		

					201	4/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	31 533	31 783	1 371	4.3%	9 407	29.8%	16 480	51.9%	27 258	85.8%	3 468	36.9%	375.2
National Government	30 823	24 523	1 278	4.1%	8 108	26.3%	11 831	48.2%	21 217	86.5%	3 110	42.2%	
Provincial Government	400	6 300	74	18.6%	1 009	252.2%	4 594	72.9%	5 677	90.1%	239	10.6%	1 820.0
District Municipality	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	2	-	-	-		-	2		89	-	(100.0
Transfers recognised - capital	31 223	30 823	1 355	4.3%	9 117	29.2%	16 425	53.3%	26 897	87.3%	3 438	36.9%	377.7
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
Internally generated funds	310	960	16	5.1%	290	93.6%	55	5.8%	361	37.6%	30	34.6%	84.5
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	31 533	31 783	1 371	4.3%	9 407	29.8%	16 480	51.9%	27 258	85.8%	3 468	36.9%	375.2
Governance and Administration	310	310	16	5.1%	290	93.6%		-	306	98.6%	30	19.6%	(100.09
Executive & Council	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	130	7	-	286	-	-	-	293	225.3%	0	24.0%	(100.0
Corporate Services	310	130	8	2.7%	5	1.5%	-	-	13	9.9%	30	22.8%	(100.0
Community and Public Safety	400	400	2	.6%	7	1.8%	-	-	10	2.4%	89	21.3%	(100.0
Community & Social Services	400	400	2	.6%	-	-	-	-	2	.6%	89	21.3%	(100.0
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 023	8 273		-	1 910	23.8%	8 446	102.1%	10 356	125.2%	239	7.8%	3 430.2
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 023	8 273	-	-	1 910	23.8%	8 446	102.1%	10 356	125.2%	239	7.8%	3 430.2
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 800	22 800	1 353	5.9%	7 200	31.6%	8 034	35.2%	16 586	72.7%	3 110	59.0%	158.3
Electricity	1 500	1 500	416	27.7%	922	61.5%	4 507	300.5%	5 846	389.7%	-	-	(100.0
Water	15 000	15 000	862	5.7%	3 995	26.6%	1 690	11.3%	6 547	43.6%	1 690	88.8%	-
Waste Water Management	6 300	6 300	74	1.2%	2 282	36.2%	1 837	29.2%	4 193	66.6%	1 420	24.3%	29.4
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-												-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15										3/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	158 006	118 153	30 317	19.2%	20 127	12.7%	10 042	8.5%	60 486	51.2%	30 527	58.9%	(67.1%)
Ratepayers and other	83 951	74 561	12 017	14.3%	12 323	14.7%	11 956	16.0%	36 296	48.7%	11 759	51.4%	1.7%
Government - operating	48 643	10 560	10 906	22.4%	4 583	9.4%	(2 163)	(20.5%)	13 326	126.2%	8 300	109.6%	(126.1%)
Government - capital	24 523	31 783	7 252	29.6%	2 846	11.6%	(10)	-	10 088	31.7%	10 149	23.1%	(100.1%)
Interest	889	1 249	142	16.0%	375	42.2%	259	20.7%	776	62.1%	319	72.7%	(18.9%)
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		_	
Payments	(133 934)	(140 526)	(37 230)	27.8%	(21 533)	16.1%	(35 728)	25.4%	(94 492)	67.2%	(25 051)	72.9%	42.6%
Suppliers and employees	(115 437)	(114 401)	(34 474)		(21 211)	18.4%	(35 168)	30.7%	(90 852)	79.4%	(24 157)	68.3%	45.6%
Finance charges	(414)	(14 307)	(54)	13.1%	(62)	14.9%	(41)	.3%	(157)	1.1%	(83)	32.2%	(50.6%)
Transfers and grants	(18 083)	(11 818)	(2 702)		(261)	1.4%	(519)	4.4%	(3 482)	29.5%	(812)	140.8%	(36.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 072	(22 373)	(6 914)		(1 406)	(5.8%)	(25 686)	114.8%	(34 006)	152.0%	5 476	15.3%	(569.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities			,				,		,				
Receipts	31 585	31 585								_			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	31 363	31 363	-		-		•	-				-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	31 585	31 585	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	31 303	31 303	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
			-		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-		-		-	440 775	-	-	-		-	-
Payments			(4 937)	-	(7 697)		(12 775)	-	(25 410)		(1 919)	6.8%	565.6%
Capital assets			(4 937)	-	(7 697)	-	(12 775)		(25 410)	-	(1 919)	6.8%	565.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	31 585	31 585	(4 937)	(15.6%)	(7 697)	(24.4%)	(12 775)	(40.4%)	(25 410)	(80.4%)	(1 919)	6.8%	565.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts		-	-	-	-		-	-				-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(654)	654	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	
Repayment of borrowing	(654)	654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(654)	654						-					
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	55 003	9 866	(11 851)	(21.5%)	(9 103)	(16.6%)	(38 462)	(389.8%)	(59 415)	(602.2%)	3 556	13 100 283.3%	(1 181.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	,,	-	(11 851)	,	(20 954)	,			(412)		4 981.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	55 003	9 866	(11 851)	(21.5%)	(20 954)	(38.1%)	(59 415)	(602.2%)	(59 415)	(602.2%)	3 144	30.9%	(1 989.8%)
Castricasti equivalents at the year end:	55 003	9 866	(11 851)	(21.5%)	(zu 954)	(38.1%)	(39 415)	(602.2%)	(39 415)	(602.2%)	3 144	30.9%	(1 989.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		rotar		Deb	tors	Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	657	1.7%	726	1.9%	525	1.4%	36 452	95.0%	38 360	46.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	234	5.0%	315	6.7%	111	2.4%	4 054	86.0%	4 714	5.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	70	1.0%	66	.9%	55	.8%	6 729	97.2%	6 920	8.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme		1.4%	208	1.3%	215	1.3%	15 649	96.0%	16 302	19.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	203	1.6%	198	1.6%	201	1.6%	11 860	95.2%	12 461	15.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	116	9.0%	118	9.1%	119	9.3%	937	72.6%	1 289	1.6%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	1.0%	15		20	.8%	2 335	97.5%	2 394	2.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 533	1.9%	1 645	2.0%	1 247	1.5%	78 016	94.6%	82 440	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	50	3.7%	28	2.0%	40	2.9%	1 255	91.4%	1 373	1.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	306	6.4%	173	3.6%	66	1.4%	4 229	88.6%	4 774	5.8%	-	-	-
Households	1 177	1.5%	1 443	1.9%	1 141	1.5%	72 532	95.1%	76 293	92.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 533	1.9%	1 645	2.0%	1 247	1.5%	78 016	94.6%	82 440	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	11 729	35.9%	8 464	25.9%	-	-	12 456	38.2%	32 649	90.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	437	54.0%	41	5.1%	23	2.9%	308	38.1%	810	2.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 736	100.0%	2 736	7.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 167	33.6%	8 505	23.5%	23	.1%	15 500	42.8%	36 195	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr H F Nel	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Mr Coenie Muller	053 298 1810

# NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	39 826	41 666	13 038	32.7%	12 451	31.3%	10 521	25.3%	36 010	86.4%	13 172	82.6%	(20.1%)
Property rates	- 00 020	41.000	.0 000	-	12 40.	01.070		20.070		-	.02	02.070	(20.170)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	_		_	_	_	_			_	_	_		_
Service charges - electricity revenue	_		_	_	_	_			_	_	_		_
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		24	12	-	12	-	12	48.6%	36	150.8%	33	81.4%	(64.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	155	180	107	68.9%	38	24.3%	134	74.2%	278	154.5%	166	146.1%	(19.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	20	-	30	-	50	-	15	-	100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	35 816	37 501	8 879	24.8%	12 059	33.7%	10 112	27.0%	31 050	82.8%	11 690	70.6%	(13.5%)
Other own revenue	3 855	3 961	4 039	104.8%	322	8.4%	234	5.9%	4 595	116.0%	1 269	1 673.0%	(81.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	45 299	45 475	11 006	24.3%	11 955	26.4%	10 675	23.5%	33 636	74.0%	12 356	68.5%	(13.6%)
Employee related costs	25 754	25 380	6 487	25.2%	8 439	32.8%	6 230	24.5%	21 157	83.4%	5 649	76.4%	10.3%
Remuneration of councillors	3 567	3 602	827	23.2%	1 112	31.2%	834	23.2%	2 773	77.0%	901	73.8%	(7.5%
Debt impairment	1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-		-	-		(1)	-	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 120	2 120	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	- '	-	(100.01)
Finance charges	1 483	1 499	60	4.1%	57	3.8%	51	3.4%	168	11.2%	65	13.6%	(22.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Other Materials	346	427	58	16.7%	139	40.0%	45	10.5%	241	56.5%	68	63.8%	(34.2%)
Contracted services	1 225	1 125	236	19.2%	292	23.8%	448	39.8%	975	86.7%	200	85.7%	124.0%
Transfers and grants	230	540	-	-	-	-		-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 563	9 772	3 338	34.9%	1 917	20.0%	3 067	31.4%	8 322	85.2%	5 473	138.3%	(44.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 473)	(3 809)	2 032		496		(154)		2 374		816		
Transfers recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 473)	(3 809)	2 032		496		(154)		2 374		816		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 473)	(3 809)	2 032		496		(154)		2 374		816		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 473)	(3 809)	2 032		496		(154)		2 374		816		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(0 4.0)	(0 000)	2 002		-100		(104)		2017		0.0		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 473)	(3 809)	2 032		496		(154)		2 374		816		
our prosequencity for the year	(5 473)	(5 609)	2 032		496		(104)		2 3/4		616		

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	ĺ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/1- to Q3 of 2014/
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	364	875	_		295	81.0%	30	3.5%	325	37.2%	55	17.8%	(44.59
National Government	304	0/3			37	01.0%	30	3.3%	68	31.2%	33	17.0%	(100.0
				-	31			-				-	(100.0
Provincial Government		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital				-	37		30		68			-	(100.0
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	364	-	-	-		-	-	-	-			-	
Public contributions and donations	-	875	-	-	257	-	-	-	257	29.4%	55	-	(100.0
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	364	875	-	-	295	81.0%	30	3.5%	325	37.2%	55	17.8%	(44.5
Governance and Administration	364	875		-	295	81.0%	30	3.5%	325	37.2%	55	17.8%	(44.5)
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	364	875	-	-	295	81.0%	30	3.5%	325	37.2%	55	17.8%	(44.5
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety				-				-					
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services												-	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services				-									
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	l
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other													

		2014/15									201	3/14	
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	40 721	41 552	9 260	22.7%	12 451	30.6%	10 521	25.3%	32 232	77.6%	13 172	82.6%	(20.1%)
Ratepayers and other	3 830	4 501	439	11.5%	354	9.3%	276	6.1%	1 069	23.7%	1 317	283.3%	(79.1%)
Government - operating	36 736	36 871	8 714	23.7%	12 059	32.8%	10 112	27.4%	30 885	83.8%	11 690	70.9%	(13.5%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	155	180	107	69.3%	38	24.3%	134	74.2%	279	154.8%	166	146.1%	(19.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(40 904)	(41 608)	(31 121)	76.1%	(42 164)	103.1%	(22 637)	54.4%	(95 922)	230.5%	(28 612)	133.1%	(20.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(40 456)	(40 616)	(31 061)	76.8%	(42 108)	104.1%	(22 586)	55.6%	(95 755)	235.8%	(28 547)	161.1%	(20.9%)
Finance charges	(218)	(452)	(60)	27.5%	(57)	25.9%	(51)	11.2%	(168)	37.0%	(65)	77.2%	(22.3%)
Transfers and grants	(230)	(540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(183)	(56)	(21 861)	11 947.4%	(29 713)	16 239.0%	(12 116)	21 448.9%	(63 690)	112 752.0%	(15 440)	1 389.9%	(21.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	3 000	800	21 656	721.9%	29 840	994.7%	11 139	1 392,4%	62 635	7 829.4%	16 287	(1 126.2%)	(31.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 000	800	-	-	-	-		-		-	_		-
Decrease in non-current debtors		_	2 788	-	2 409	-	256	-	5 453	-	(15)	(25.0%)	(1 849.5%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	14 540		34 777	-	9 364	-	58 681	-	24 280	-	(61.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	4 327	-	(7 345)	-	1 519	-	(1 498)	-	(7 978)		(119.0%)
Payments	(364)	(875)		-	-			-				-	
Capital assets	(364)	(875)		-	-	-		-		-	-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	2 636	(75)	21 656	821.5%	29 840	1 132.0%	11 139	(14 852.1%)	62 635	(83 514.0%)	16 287	(1 331.1%)	(31.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts								_					
Short term loans	_	_		-	-	-		-	-	-	_		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_		-	-	-		-	-	-	_		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	_		-	-	-		-	-	-	_		-
Payments	(570)	(570)						_				(25.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(570)	(570)				-		-		-		(25.0%)	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(570)	(570)		-		-		-		-		(25.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 883	(702)	(205)	(10.9%)	127	6.7%	(977)	139.2%	(1 055)	150.3%	848	(39.8%)	(215.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 359	3 584	313	3.7%	108	1.3%	235	6.6%	313	8.7%	496	.5%	(52.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 242	2 882	108	1.1%	235	2.3%	(742)	(25.7%)	(742)	(25.7%)	1 343	16.1%	(155.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

-	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	206	12.7%	199	12.3%	199	12.3%	1 016	62.7%	1 620	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	206	12.7%	199	12.3%	199	12.3%	1 016	62.7%	1 620	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	197	12.2%	198	12.3%	198	12.3%	1 016	63.2%	1 608	99.2%			
Commercial	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.2%	-	-	-
Households						-	-		-	-		-	
Other	7	69.8%	2	18.7%	1	11.5%	-	-	10	.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	206	12.7%	199	12.3%	199	12.3%	1 016	62.7%	1 620	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days	31 - 60 Days		0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	29	.7%	-	-	974	23.0%	3 227	76.3%	4 229	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29	.7%	-	-	974	23.0%	3 227	76.3%	4 229	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr N M Jack	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradlev F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

<sup>1.</sup> All figures in this report are unaudited.

## NORTHERN CAPE: MIER (NC081) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	25 207	31 728	9 340	37.1%	6 438	25.5%	5 894	18.6%	21 671	68.3%	7 932	94.2%	(25.7%
Property rates	1 514	2 386	1 431	94.5%	107	7.1%	11	.4%	1 549	64.9%	5	96.8%	132.09
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		2 000		-	-			.470		04.570		-	102.07
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_	-		_	_
Service charges - water revenue	1 380	1 380	223	16.1%	251	18.2%	231	16.7%	704	51.1%	272	48.2%	(15.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 571	2 571	176	6.9%	176	6.8%	176	6.9%	529	20.6%	128	26.2%	37.39
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 469	1 469	263	17.9%	263	17.9%	263	17.9%	790	53.7%	244	54.0%	8.19
Service charges - other		-	_	-		_		_		_		_	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 073	1 073	147	13.7%	278	25.9%	161	15.0%	585	54.6%	80	38.7%	101.5%
Interest earned - external investments	400	400	47	11.7%	44	11.1%	184	46.1%	276	68.9%	115	92.4%	60.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Licences and permits	-		-			-				-		-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	16 544	22 142	6 645	40.2%	4 849	29.3%	4 250	19.2%	15 744	71.1%	6 886	103.3%	(38.3%)
Other own revenue	256	306	408	159.3%	469	182.9%	617	201.4%	1 495	487.7%	203	666.3%	204.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	24 320	29 882	4 026	16.6%	5 248	21.6%	5 397	18.1%	14 671	49.1%	4 128	49.9%	30.8%
Employee related costs	9 431	10 375	2 008	21.3%	2 291	24.3%	2 316	22.3%	6.615	63.8%	1 721	67.0%	34.6%
Remuneration of councillors	1 781	1 894	646	36.3%	443	24.9%	448	23.6%	1 537	81.2%	397	65.6%	12.9%
Debt impairment	4 427	3 745	-	-	-					-		-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	399	399	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_
Finance charges	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Bulk purchases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other Materials	787	732	144	18.3%	154	19.6%	331	45.2%	629	85.9%	-	-	(100.0%
Contracted services	228	228	54	23.7%	54	23.7%	48	21.0%	156	68.4%	54	71.0%	(11.1%
Transfers and grants	1 581	1 581	221	14.0%	196	12.4%	250	15.8%	667	42.2%	251	54.5%	(.7%
Other expenditure	5 611	10 852	953	17.0%	2 110	37.6%	2 005	18.5%	5 068	46.7%	1 705	45.2%	17.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	887	1 846	5 313		1 190		496		7 000		3 804		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 492	15 812	1 856	19.6%	3 168	33.4%	3 982	25.2%	9 006	57.0%	487	32.0%	718.3%
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 379	17 658	7 169		4 358		4 478		16 005		4 291		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 379	17 658	7 169		4 358		4 478		16 005		4 291		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 379	17 658	7 169		4 358		4 478		16 005		4 291		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1			_									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 379	17 658	7 169		4 358		4 478		16 005		4 291		
Surprus/(Denoty for the year	10 3/9	17 000	1 109		4 330		44/0		10 003		4 291		1

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

•	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	9 492	15 812	2 567	27.0%	3 760	39.6%	4 540	28.7%	10 867	68.7%	555	6.3%	718.3%
National Government	9 492	15 812	2 560	27.0%	3 760	39.6%	4 540	28.7%	10 860	68.7%	555	5.7%	
Provincial Government	3 432	13 012	2 300	21.070	3700	33.070	4 340	20.7 /6	10 000	00.770	300	3.7 /0	110.576
District Municipality													
Other transfers and grants	_			_		_		_		_			
Transfers recognised - capital	9 492	15 812	2 560	27.0%	3 760	39.6%	4 540	28.7%	10 860	68.7%	555	6.3%	718.3%
Borrowing		.00.2	-			-		-		-	-		- 10.070
Internally generated funds	-		6	-	-	-	-	-	6	-		-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 492	15 812	2 567	27.0%	3 760	39.6%	4 540	28.7%	10 867	68.7%	555	6.3%	718.3%
Governance and Administration	-			-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		3.6%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Health Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Planning and Development Road Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 492	15 812	2 567	27.0%	3 760	39.6%	4 540	28.7%	10 867	68.7%	555	6.9%	718.3%
Electricity	3 432	13 012	2 301	21.0%	3 7 60	39.0%	4 340	20.770	10 007	00.7%	- 333	0.5%	/ 10.370
Water	666	66	451	67.8%	_	_	_		451	685.6%	_		
Waste Water Management	-	6 920	612	-	470	_	1 206	17.4%	2 289	33.1%	-		(100.0%
Waste Management	8 826	8 826	1 503	17.0%	3 290	37.3%	3 334	37.8%	8 127	92.1%	555	11.7%	
Other				-								-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15										3/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	30 247	42 898	12 672	41.9%	8 205	27.1%	10 568	24.6%	31 445	73.3%	6 486	89.7%	62.9%
Ratepayers and other	3 811	4 544	1 542	40.5%	1 066	28.0%	1 277	28.1%	3 885	85.5%	860	62.8%	48.5%
Government - operating	16 544	22 142	7 794	47.1%	4 155	25.1%	5 291	23.9%	17 239	77.9%	4 306	104.7%	22.9%
Government - capital	9 492	15 812	3 337	35.2%	2 984	31.4%	4 000	25.3%	10 321	65.3%	1 320	82.4%	203.0%
Interest	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 128)	(24 372)	(4 699)	25.9%	(6 706)	37.0%	(7 764)	31.9%	(19 169)	78.7%	(4 679)	74.9%	65.9%
Suppliers and employees	(17 838)	(24 081)	(4 634)	26.0%	(6 665)	37.4%	(7 695)	32.0%	(18 995)	78.9%	(4 577)	80.8%	68.1%
Finance charges	(75)	(75)		-		-		-	-	-	(2)	37.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(215)	(215)	(65)	30.2%	(40)	18.7%	(69)	32.0%	(175)	81.0%	(100)	14.8%	(31.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 119	18 526	7 973	65.8%	1 499	12.4%	2 804	15.1%	12 276	66.3%	1 807	107.1%	55.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			(4 466)		2 225		1 232		(1 008)		2 934		(58.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	(,					_	(,	_			(,
Decrease in non-current debtors		_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	_	-			_		-	-	_	_	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	(4 466)		2 225		1 232	_	(1 008)	_	2 934		(58.0%)
Payments	(9 492)	(15 812)	(3 244)	34.2%	(3 813)	40.2%	(3 947)	25.0%	(11 004)	69.6%	(555)	50.9%	611.5%
Capital assets	(9 492)	(15 812)	(3 244)	34.2%	(3 813)	40.2%	(3 947)	25.0%	(11 004)	69.6%	(555)	50.9%	611.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 492)	(15 812)	(7 710)	81.2%	(1 588)	16.7%	(2 715)		(12 012)	76.0%	2 379	111.8%	(214.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts		_					_		_	_	_		
Short term loans		-		1			-					1	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_					_	_	_	_	_	_	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				_			_						
Payments	(500)	(500)				1	(100)	20.0%	(100)	20.0%			(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(500)	(500)					(100)	20.0%	(100)	20.0%			(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(500)	(500)					(100)	20.0%	(100)	20.0%			(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 127	2 214	264	12.4%	(89)	(4.2%)	(11)	(.5%)	164	7.4%	4 186	(617.1%)	(100.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 121	22.14	221	12.470	485	(4.2.70)	396	(.570)	221	1.470	342	100.0%	15.7%
	1			l		l							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 127	2 214	485	22.8%	396	18.6%	385	17.4%	385	17.4%	4 529	91.0%	(91.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Davs		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		rotar		Deb	tors	Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(1)	-	86	1.3%	151	2.3%	6 247	96.4%	6 482	27.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	795	13.2%	2	-	85	1.4%	5 123	85.3%	6 005	25.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	(4)	(.1%)	46	1.0%	89	2.0%	4 435	97.1%	4 566	19.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(2)	-	65	1.2%	127	2.3%	5 404	96.6%	5 594	24.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	106	16.5%	30	4.7%	47	7.4%	458	71.4%	642	2.8%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(472)	2 919.5%	1	(7.4%)		-	455	(2 812.1%)	(16)	(.1%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	422	1.8%	230	1.0%	500	2.1%	22 123	95.1%	23 274	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(7)	(3.2%)	4	1.6%	8	3.7%	224	97.9%	229	1.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	485	10.4%	36	.8%	139	3.0%	4 001	85.8%	4 661	20.0%	-	-	-
Households	(49)	(.3%)	190	1.0%	352	1.9%	17 891	97.3%	18 384	79.0%	-	-	-
Other	(6)	(1 657.4%)	-	-	-	-	7	1 757.4%	0	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	422	1.8%	230	1.0%	500	2.1%	22 123	95.1%	23 274	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	877	100.0%	877	10.9%
Trade Creditors	282	11.4%	61	2.5%	143	5.8%	1 992	80.4%	2 478	30.9%
Auditor-General	390	8.4%	393	8.4%	362	7.8%	3 515	75.4%	4 659	58.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	672	8.4%	454	5.7%	504	6.3%	6 384	79.7%	8 015	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr J.Willemse(acting)	054 531 0019
Financial Manager	Mr Elrico N Mouton (acting)	054 531 0019

# NORTHERN CAPE: !KA!! GARIB (NC082) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation				% of adjusted budget		% or adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	186 072	193 669	66 200	35.6%	41 578	22.3%	37 133	19.2%	144 912	74.8%	27 915	83.8%	33.0%
Property rates	24 019	24 019	22 652	94.3%	(1 209)	(5.0%)	165	.7%	21 608	90.0%	(11 854)	91.0%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2 000	3 000	474	23.7%	1 339	66.9%	431	14.4%	2 244	74.8%	902	143.2%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	61 973	48 820	9 924	16.0%	13 027	21.0%	22 971	47.1%	45 923	94.1%	16 756	67.6%	37.19
Service charges - water revenue	13 821	11 007	2 254	16.3%	3 530	25.5%	4 877	44.3%	10 661	96.9%	3 339	70.1%	46.09
Service charges - water revenue	7 516	7 600	1 885	25.1%	1 884	25.1%	2 495	32.8%	6 264	82.4%	1 575	72.6%	58.49
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 300	4 850	1 310	24.7%	1 307	24.7%	1735	35.8%	4 353	89.7%	1 173	74.0%	47.99
Service charges - other	3 300	4 000	1 310	24.770	1 301	24.770	1755	33.076	4 333	03.770	1113	74.070	47.57
Rental of facilities and equipment	956	185	72	7.6%	39	4.0%	49	26.3%	159	86.1%	43	74.1%	13.0%
Interest earned - external investments	16	120	8	50.6%	6	40.0%	61	50.9%	75	62.8%	6	89.7%	1 004.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 500	8 550	2 262	26.6%	2 192	25.8%	819	9.6%	5 272	61.7%	2 222	82.4%	
Dividends received	- 0 500	0 330	2 202	20.070	2 102	23.076	-	3.076	3212	01.770	2222	02.470	(00.270
Fines	59	102	14	23.3%	28	47.0%	19	18.4%	60	58.8%	50	150.4%	(62.2%
Licences and permits	476	493	148	31.1%	112	23.6%	982	199.2%	1 243	252.1%	158	84.0%	523.2%
Agency services	6 482	7 590	1 887	29.1%	1 957	30.2%	695	9.2%	4 539	59.8%	(1)	33.1%	
Transfers recognised - operational	54 401	76 579	23 193	42.6%	17 178	31.6%	1 676	2.2%	42 047	54.9%	12 970	109.5%	(87.1%
Other own revenue	554	754	116	21.0%	188	34.0%	158	21.0%	463	61.4%	577	(194.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	- 334	754	-	21.070	-	34.070	130	21.070	403	01.476	377	(134.070)	(12.570)
Operating Expenditure	188 031	193 669	29 285	15.6%	55 134	29.3%	40 640	21.0%	125 059	64.6%	41 145	61.2%	(1.2%)
Employee related costs	73 480	75 600	16 753	22.8%	22 444	30.5%	17 686	23.4%	56.883	75.2%	15 298	72.3%	15.6%
Remuneration of councillors	4 415	4 937	1 232	27.9%	1 197	27.1%	411	8.3%	2 839	57.5%	1 247	63.3%	
Debt impairment	20 580	20 580	1 202	27.070		21.170		0.070	2 000	07.070	1247		(01.170
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 255	4 071	_	_			_		_	_	_	_	_
Finance charges	1 011	1 820	0	_	1	.1%	159	8.7%	160	8.8%	718	36.2%	(77.9%
Bulk purchases	44 300	44 000	4 426	10.0%	21 814	49.2%	12 033	27.3%	38 273	87.0%	10 635	74.4%	13.19
Other Materials	4 441	4 380	335	7.5%	786	17.7%	1 005	23.0%	2 126	48.5%		-	(100.0%
Contracted services	5 871	9 055	1 447	24.7%	2 2 1 8	37.8%	2 334	25.8%	5 999	66.3%	2 979	62.5%	
Transfers and grants	4 158	13 102	2 271	54.6%	2 367	56.9%	758	5.8%	5 397	41.2%	3 611	153.0%	(79.0%
Other expenditure	22 519	16 123	2 821	12.5%	4 307	19.1%	6 254	38.8%	13 382	83.0%	6 656	69.6%	(6.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 959)	(0)	36 915		(13 556)		(3 506)		19 853		(13 230)		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 178	-	17 503	82.6%	3 000	14.2%	1 488	-	21 991	-	7 061	34.3%	(78.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-			-	-		-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 219	(0)	54 418		(10 556)		(2 018)		41 844		(6 169)		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 219	(0)	54 418		(10 556)		(2 018)		41 844		(6 169)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 219	(0)	54 418		(10 556)		(2 018)		41 844		(6 169)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		(-/		_	,,,,,,,	_	(= 1.1)				(* 155)	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 219	(0)	54 418		(10 556)		(2 018)		41 844		(6 169)		
our pricar (Denoty for the year	19 2 19	(0)	34 410		(10 330)		(2 010)		41044		(0 103)		4

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	26 593	26 211	13 084	49.2%	5 737	21.6%	1 365	5.2%	20 186	77.0%	4 485	64.3%	(69.69
National Government	21 178	20 119	12 418	58.6%	4 681	22.1%	499	2.5%	17 598	87.5%	2 624	34.9%	
Provincial Government	-	-	343	-	-	-	82	-	425	-	-	-	(100.0
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			275	-	-	-	-	-	275	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 178	20 119	13 036	61.6%	4 681	22.1%	581	2.9%	18 298	90.9%	2 624	46.7%	(77.9
Borrowing		1 573		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 415	4 518	49	.9%	1 057	19.5%	784	17.3%	1 889	41.8%	1 861	675.3%	(57.9)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	26 593	26 211	13 084	49.2%	5 737	21.6%	1 365	5.2%	20 186	77.0%	4 485	64.3%	(69.69
Governance and Administration	1 000	1 030	38	3.8%	1 050	105.0%	600	58.2%	1 687	163.8%	1 840	190.2%	(67.49
Executive & Council	250	115	20	8.0%	18	7.3%	33	28.8%	71	62.0%	15	116.5%	115.2
Budget & Treasury Office	625	850	4	.6%	997	159.6%	545	64.1%	1 546	181.9%	1 820	26 139.6%	(70.0
Corporate Services	125	65	14	11.1%	34	27.3%	22	33.2%	70	107.1%	5	5.6%	356.3
Community and Public Safety		13	618	-	-		94	720.4%	711	5 476.2%	14	115.8%	562.6
Community & Social Services	-	13	-	-	-	-	11	87.3%	11	87.3%	-	91.6%	(100.0
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.7%	
Housing		-	618	-	-	-	82	-	700	-	14	-	482.3
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	6 851	6 850	4 583	66.9%	2 041	29.8%	244	3.6%	6 869	100.3%	2 466	119.5%	(90.19
Planning and Development	138	125	139	100.9%	198	143.4%	58	46.6%	395	316.2%	501	1 176.1%	(88.4
Road Transport	6 713	6 725	4 444	66.2%	1 843	27.5%	186	2.8%	6 473	96.3%	1 964	67.3%	(90.5)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 702	18 318	7 846	42.0%	2 646	14.2%	427	2.3%	10 920	59.6%	165	6.4%	158.5
Electricity	1 195	980	10	.9%	406	34.0%	163	16.6%	579	59.1%	4	2.4%	4 186.9
Water	17 165	16 996	7 727	45.0%	2 240	13.1%	264	1.6%	10 231	60.2%	161	6.8%	63.8
Waste Water Management	20	40	0	2.3%	-	-	-	-	0	1.1%	-	94.0%	
Waste Management	322	302	109	33.9%	-	-	-	-	109	36.1%	0	-	(100.0
Other	40				-			-				-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15									201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	207 250	193 669	58 061	28.0%	34 641	16.7%	40 679	21.0%	133 381	68.9%	37 138	72.5%	9.5%
Ratepayers and other	123 156	108 420	15 095	12.3%	12 678	10.3%	20 138	18.6%	47 910	44.2%	4 252	45.3%	373.6%
Government - operating	54 401	55 401	23 193	42.6%	16 765	30.8%	16 590	29.9%	56 548	102.1%	13 272	92.6%	25.0%
Government - capital	21 178	21 178	17 503	82.6%	3 000	14.2%	1 421	6.7%	21 924	103.5%	17 370	122.5%	(91.8%)
Interest	8 516	8 670	2 270	26.7%	2 198	25.8%	2 528	29.2%	6 996	80.7%	2 245	2 745.7%	12.6%
Dividends	-	_	-			-	3	-	3	-	-	_	(100.0%)
Payments	(160 196)	(169 018)	(29 285)	18.3%	(55 134)	34.4%	(59 824)	35.4%	(144 243)	85.3%	(42 392)	79.1%	41.1%
Suppliers and employees	(155 027)	(154 096)	(27 014)	17.4%	(52 766)	34.0%	(57 046)	37.0%	(136 826)	88.8%	(38 063)	80.7%	49.9%
Finance charges	(1 011)	(1 820)	(0)		(1)	.1%	(321)	17.7%	(322)	17.7%	(718)	37.4%	(55.2%)
Transfers and grants	(4 158)	(13 102)	(2 271)	54.6%	(2 367)	56.9%	(2 457)	18.7%	(7 095)	54.2%	(3 611)	72.0%	(32.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 055	24 651	28 776	61.2%	(20 493)	(43.6%)	(19 145)	(77.7%)	(10 862)	(44.1%)	(5 254)	30.7%	264.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			111	_	77		146	_	335	_	39	46.1%	272.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	_		_		_	.40	_	-	_	-		272.070
Decrease in non-current debtors	_	_	111	_	77	_	146	_	335	_	39	46.1%	272.6%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	_	-		-		-		-		_		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments	(26 593)	(26 211)	(13 084)	49.2%	(5 737)	21.6%	(1 365)	5.2%	(20 186)	77.0%	(4 485)	41.0%	(69.6%)
Capital assets	(26 593)	(26 211)	(13 084)	49.2%	(5 737)	21.6%	(1 365)	5.2%	(20 186)	77.0%	(4 485)	41.0%	(69.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 593)	(26 211)	(12 973)	48.8%	(5 661)	21.3%	(1 218)	4.6%	(19 852)	75.7%	(4 445)	40.9%	(72.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Short term loans	-			-		-		-		-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-					-		-				-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-					-		-		-		-	-
Payments	-		(335)		(88)	-	(3)	-	(425)		(956)	106.0%	(99.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(335)	-	(88)	-	(3)	-	(425)	-	(956)	106.0%	(99.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		(335)		(88)		(3)	-	(425)		(956)	(39.8%)	(99.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 462	(1 559)	15 468	75.6%	(26 242)	(128.2%)	(20 366)	1 306.2%	(31 140)	1 997.1%	(10 655)	1 246.0%	91.1%
	20 462	(1 559)										1 240.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 462	(1 559)	13 400	75.0%	15 468	(120.270)	(10 773)	1 300.2 /6	(31 140)	1 997.176	3 444	1 240.0%	(412.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-			-	-	-		-		-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-			-	-		-		-			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-		-			-	-	-		-		-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group													

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										i
Bulk Electricity	3 492	10.6%	2 215	6.7%	2 215	6.7%	25 014	75.9%	32 936	81.49
Bulk Water	130	10.5%	130	10.5%	130	10.5%	847	68.4%	1 238	3.19
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	100.0%	150	.49
Trade Creditors	100	2.0%	304	6.0%	140	2.8%	4 494	89.2%	5 039	12.59
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	61	5.6%	1 037	94.4%	1 098	2.79
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 723	9.2%	2 649	6.5%	2 547	6.3%	31 543	78.0%	40 461	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	A. Vosloo	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mr Segomotso Seekus	054 431 6300

# NORTHERN CAPE: //KHARA HAIS (NC083) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/13
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	497 171	511 549	138 529	27.9%	133 434	26.8%	134 621	26.3%	406 583	79.5%	125 334	80.3%	7.4%
Property rates	65 416	70 552	25 870	39.5%	15 444	23.6%	14 940	21.2%	56 254	79.7%	11 963	77.2%	24.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	221 832	218 456	58 198	26.2%	57 498	25.9%	64 409	29.5%	180 105	82.4%	57 293	74.5%	12.4%
Service charges - water revenue	47 378	45 228	9 860	20.8%	14 170	29.9%	15 467	34.2%	39 496	87.3%	14 163	88.2%	9.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	28 725	28 727	7 422	25.8%	7 134	24.8%	7 622	26.5%	22 178	77.2%	7 606	85.3%	.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 698	26 690	6 824	25.6%	6 385	23.9%	7 481	28.0%	20 690	77.5%	7 737	81.2%	(3.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 005	8 792	1 713	21.4%	2 337	29.2%	1 905	21.7%	5 955	67.7%	2 013	92.0%	(5.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 231	500	161	13.1%	222	18.0%	209	41.7%	591	118.3%	178	93.0%	17.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 978	2 393	542	27.4%	610	30.8%	670	28.0%	1 822	76.1%	469	86.7%	42.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 632	403	79	4.8%	135	8.3%	109	27.0%	323	80.1%	126	58.9%	(13.5%)
Licences and permits	1 669	1 607	462	27.7%	382	22.9%	454	28.2%	1 298	80.8%	435	71.3%	4.2%
Agency services	3 497	3 450	933	26.7%	903	25.8%	966	28.0%	2 802	81.2%	822	73.5%	17.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	64 572	69 463	23 378	36.2%	13 749	21.3%	17 895	25.8%	55 022	79.2%	19 004	94.2%	(5.8%)
Other own revenue	9 338	8 279	3 072	32.9%	2 111	22.6%	2 007	24.2%	7 190	86.8%	1 957	55.6%	2.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	15 200	27 010	15	.1%	12 354	81.3%	486	1.8%	12 856	47.6%	1 567	47.7%	(69.0%)
Operating Expenditure	616 164	599 171	136 324	22.1%	134 270	21.8%	154 015	25.7%	424 609	70.9%	110 799	55.6%	39.0%
Employee related costs	211 757	206 160	47 539	22.4%	55 856	26.4%	45 485	22.1%	148 880	72.2%	44 961	73.6%	1.2%
Remuneration of councillors	7 981	7 981	1 747	21.9%	1 784	22.4%	1 784	22.4%	5 3 1 5	66.6%	1 721	68.3%	3.7%
Debt impairment	2 000	2 000		-		-		-		-		-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	110 734	110 734	18 452	16.7%	18 452	16.7%	46 131	41.7%	83 036	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%
Finance charges	16 658	15 284	728	4.4%	4 294	25.8%	3 719	24.3%	8 741	57.2%	7 121	57.1%	(47.8%
Bulk purchases	150 167	150 167	49 607	33.0%	30 917	20.6%	34 005	22.6%	114 529	76.3%	28 512	66.6%	19.3%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	14 773	14 097	1 513	10.2%	1 826	12.4%	2 100	14.9%	5 440	38.6%	4 381	50.6%	(52.1%
Transfers and grants	25 117	20 087	5 102	20.3%	4 705	18.7%	6 182	30.8%	15 989	79.6%	8 888	77.2%	(30.4%)
Other expenditure	76 977	72 661	11 637	15.1%	16 436	21.4%	14 607	20.1%	42 679	58.7%	15 215	62.8%	(4.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(118 994)	(87 622)	2 204		(837)		(19 394)		(18 026)		14 535		
Transfers recognised - capital	22 508	39 477	1 596	7.1%	11 187	49.7%	10 609	26.9%	23 392	59.3%	14 563	43.9%	(27.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(96 485)	(48 145)	3 800		10 351		(8 785)		5 366		29 098		
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(96 485)	(48 145)	3 800		10 351		(8 785)		5 366		29 098		
Attributable to minorities	- 1		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(96 485)	(48 145)	3 800		10 351		(8 785)		5 366		29 098		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(96 485)	(48 145)	3 800		10 351		(8 785)		5 366		29 098		1

					201	4/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	)uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	43 679	69 732	9 881	22.6%	12 213	28.0%	16 055	23.0%	38 149	54.7%	10 102	41.8%	58.9%
National Government	21 882	24 685	5 218	23.8%	5 558	25.4%	11 155	45.2%	21 931	88.8%	6 251	55 2%	78.5
Provincial Government	626	14 758	2 160	344.9%	498	79.5%	2 664	18.1%	5 322	36.1%	590	11.9%	
District Municipality	020	11100	2.00	011.070	-100	10.070	2 00 1	10.170		00.170		11.070	001.0
Other transfers and grants		34	8					_	8	23.2%	34	52.6%	(100.09
Transfers recognised - capital	22 508	39 477	7 386	32.8%	6 055	26.9%	13 819	35.0%	27 261	69.1%	6 875	49.7%	
Borrowing	20 171	-	2 452	12.2%	5 919	29.3%		-	8 372		3 202	33.4%	(100.09
Internally generated funds	1 000	30 255	43	4.3%	238	23.8%	2 236	7.4%	2 517	8.3%	25	51.2%	8 741.09
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	43 679	69 732	9 881	22.6%	12 213	28.0%	16 055	23.0%	38 149	54.7%	10 102	41.8%	58.99
Governance and Administration Executive & Council	1 000 1 000	966 224	<b>43</b>	4.3% 1.0%	230	23.0%	514	53.2%	788 11	81.5% 5.1%	<b>25</b>	81.2% 50.4%	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 000	224 47	26		21	.176	-	-	47	100.0%	19	59.8%	(100.07
Corporate Services		695	20 7		208		514	74.0%	729	100.0%	- 6	91.2%	8 099.5
Community and Public Safety	9 451	4 654	1 156	12.2%	656	6.9%	2 095	45.0%	3 908	84.0%	1 258	38.2%	66.6
Community & Social Services	3 431	542	7	12.270	636	0.5%	2 093	45.0%	10	1.8%	1 230	.9%	(100.09
Sport And Recreation	9 451	4 048	1 149	12.2%	655	6.9%	2 090	51.6%	3 894	96.2%	1 258	39.7%	66.2
Public Safety	5 401	63		12.2.70	2	0.570	2	2.5%	3	5.1%	1200	00.170	(100.09
Housing						-		-		-	-		(1000)
Health	-	_	_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 207	11 799	1 689	27.2%	3 537	57.0%	2 043	17.3%	7 269	61.6%	4 503	36.7%	(54.6%
Planning and Development		498	-	- "		-	104	21.0%	104	21.0%	-	3.9%	(100.0%
Road Transport	6 207	11 301	1 689	27.2%	3 537	57.0%	1 939	17.2%	7 164	63.4%	4 503	37.1%	(57.09
Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	27 021	52 314	6 992	25.9%	7 789	28.8%	11 403	21.8%	26 185	50.1%	4 313	41.0%	164.49
Electricity	5 429	8 975	1 154	21.3%	1 490	27.5%	1 281	14.3%	3 925	43.7%	1 921	27.5%	(33.3%
Water	15 802	35 169	4 231	26.8%	4 412	27.9%	8 140	23.1%	16 784	47.7%	1 939	48.6%	319.9
Waste Water Management	5 790	8 141	1 607	27.8%	1 887	32.6%	1 955	24.0%	5 449	66.9%	453	50.8%	331.3
Waste Management	-	29	-	-	-	-	27	93.7%	27	93.7%	-	-	(100.09
Other							-	-	-		4	-	(100.0%

rait 3. Casii Receipts and Fayinents		2014/15									201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	507 229	525 192	120 893	23.8%	134 316	26.5%	138 213	26.3%	393 423	74.9%	134 523	72.5%	2.7%
Ratepayers and other	416 940	413 360	95 125	22.8%	108 534	26.0%	108 957	26.4%	312 616	75.6%	100 309	73.9%	8.6%
Government - operating	64 572	69 463	23 469	36.3%	13 763	21.3%	17 769	25.6%	55 001	79.2%	19 004	94.2%	(6.5%)
Government - capital	22 508	39 477	1 596	7.1%	11 187	49.7%	10 609	26.9%	23 392	59.3%	14 563	43.9%	(27.2%)
Interest	3 208	2 893	703	21.9%	831	25.9%	879	30.4%	2 413	83.4%	647	88.9%	35.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(486 152)	(454 790)	(115 085)	23.7%	(109 589)	22.5%	(133 549)	29.4%	(358 223)	78.8%	(118 680)	73.8%	12.5%
Suppliers and employees	(444 377)	(419 419)	(109 256)	24.6%	(100 590)	22.6%	(123 647)	29.5%	(333 493)	79.5%	(102 701)	74.2%	20.4%
Finance charges	(16 658)	(15 284)	(728)	4.4%	(4 294)	25.8%	(3 719)	24.3%	(8 741)	57.2%	(7 121)	57.1%	(47.8%)
Transfers and grants	(25 117)	(20 087)	(5 102)	20.3%	(4 705)	18.7%	(6 182)	30.8%	(15 989)	79.6%	(8 858)	77.0%	(30.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 077	70 402	5 808	27.6%	24 727	117.3%	4 665	6.6%	35 200	50.0%	15 843	65.3%	(70.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	15 206	27 685	(3 626)	(23.8%)	15 227	100.1%	482	1.7%	12 083	43.6%	(4 636)	(162.6%)	(110.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	15 200	27 010	15	.1%	12 354	81.3%	486	1.8%	12 856	47.6%	1 567	47.7%	(69.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	6	6	(1)	(8.2%)	(511)	(8 162.1%)	(0)	(4.6%)	(512)	(8 883.6%)	(0)	82.1%	(38.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	669	(3 641)	-	3 385	-	(4)	(.6%)	(260)	(38.9%)	(6 203)	948 084 600.0%	(99.9%)
Payments	(43 679)	(69 732)	(9 881)	22.6%	(12 213)	28.0%	(16 021)	23.0%	(38 115)	54.7%	(10 102)	41.8%	58.6%
Capital assets	(43 679)	(69 732)	(9 881)	22.6%	(12 213)	28.0%	(16 021)	23.0%	(38 115)	54.7%	(10 102)	41.8%	58.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 473)	(42 047)	(13 508)	47.4%	3 015	(10.6%)	(15 538)	37.0%	(26 031)	61.9%	(14 738)	48.2%	5.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	23 171	2 388	1 136	4.9%	531	2.3%	283	11.9%	1 949	81.6%	6 755	17.9%	(95.8%)
Short term loans				-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	20 171			-	-	-	-	-		-	6 883	16.9%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 000	2 388	1 136	37.9%	531	17.7%	283	11.9%	1 949	81.6%	(128)	698.3%	(321.2%)
Payments	(14 775)	(23 681)	(4 226)	28.6%	(6 654)	45.0%	(4 266)	18.0%	(15 146)	64.0%	(7 891)	117.2%	(45.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(14 775)	(23 681)	(4 226)	28.6%	(6 654)	45.0%	(4 266)	18.0%	(15 146)	64.0%	(7 891)	117.2%	(45.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 396	(21 293)	(3 090)	(36.8%)	(6 124)	(72.9%)	(3 983)	18.7%	(13 197)	62.0%	(1 136)	.2%	250.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 000	7 061	(10 790)	(1 078.9%)	21 618	2 161.8%	(14 857)	(210.4%)	(4 028)	(57.0%)	(31)	1 656.1%	47 452.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 006	(1 121)	(1 121)	(55.9%)	(11 911)	(593.9%)	9 707	(865.6%)	(1 121)	100.0%	(12 984)	100.0%	(174.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 006	5 940	(11 911)	(396.3%)	9 707	323.0%	(5 150)	(86.7%)	(5 150)	(86.7%)	(13 015)	(648.9%)	(60.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

-	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27 529	47.7%	2 940	5.1%	2 023	3.5%	25 277	43.8%	57 769	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	27 529	47.7%	2 940	5.1%	2 023	3.5%	25 277	43.8%	57 769	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State													
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27 529	47.7%	2 940	5.1%	2 023	3.5%	25 277	43.8%	57 769	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 529	47.7%	2 940	5.1%	2 023	3.5%	25 277	43.8%	57 769	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 488	51.3%	2 982	7.1%	2 364	5.6%	15 080	36.0%	41 914	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	93.8%	-	-	0	6.2%	-	-	5	-
Total	21 492	51.3%	2 982	7.1%	2 365	5.6%	15 080	36.0%	41 918	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Dalixolo Eric Ngxanga	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Gaylene Schreiner	054 338 7024

## NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	T
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/1
													+
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	36 618	36 618	12 611	34.4%	9 655	26.4%	3 290	9.0%	25 556	69.8%	2 308	102.7%	
Property rates	3 165	3 165	153	4.8%	121	3.8%	40	1.3%	314	9.9%	1 539	110.4%	(97.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	166	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue						-							
Service charges - water revenue	4 089	4 089	817	20.0%	1 088	26.6%	918	22.5%	2 823	69.0%	937	799.7%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 679	1 679	466	27.8%	412	24.5%	310	18.4%	1 188	70.8%	147	10.2%	111.09
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 298	2 298	651	28.3%	644	28.0%	431	18.8%	1 726	75.1%	206	10.7%	109.59
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	514	514	136	26.5%	136	26.4%	1 020	198.4%	1 292	251.3%	47	18.6%	2 055.4%
Interest earned - external investments	41	41	17	42.1%	-	-	-	-	17	42.1%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 707	1 707	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received	14	14	- 12	87.0%	12	89.1%	- 11	77.3%	35	253.4%	-	(50.40)	(400.00)
Fines Licences and permits	14	14	12	87.0%	12	89.1%	3	11.5%	14	203.4%	(124)	(50.1%) (162.2%)	(100.0%)
Agency services	930	930	378	40.7%	319	34.3%	195	20.9%	892	96.0%	(124)	(102.2%)	(102.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	21 277	21 277	9 869	46.4%	4 273	20.1%	193	20.9%	14 142	66.5%	(136)	(1.2%)	
Other own revenue	738	738	105	14.2%	2 644	358.3%	363	49.2%	3 112	421.7%	(309)	(460.9%)	(217.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	- 130	730	-	14.276	2 044	330.3%	- 303	49.2%	3112	421.7%	(309)	(400.9%)	(217.0%
Operating Expenditure	56 158	56 158	13 449	23.9%	8 265	14.7%	3 526	6.3%	25 240	44.9%	15 409	63.8%	(77.1%)
Employee related costs	18 873	18 873	3 131	16.6%	4 525	24.0%	2 326	12.3%	9 982	52.9%	(956)	6.0%	(343.3%
Remuneration of councillors	2 037	2 037	387	19.0%	482	23.7%	247	12.1%	1 116	54.8%	(48)	2.1%	
Debt impairment	4 926	4 926	-	-			-	-	-	-			
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 282	10 282		-		-				-	-		
Finance charges	581	581	160	27.5%	-	-	-	-	160	27.5%	(184)	(90.0%)	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	899	899	278	31.0%	329	36.6%	-	-	607	67.5%	(69)	15.6%	(100.0%
Other Materials	3 063	3 063	55	1.8%	38	1.3%	57	1.8%	150	4.9%	(12)	9.1%	(560.8%
Contracted services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 905	1 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 883	1 443.8%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	13 592	13 592	9 438	69.4%	2 891	21.3%	896	6.6%	13 225	97.3%	(205)	14.8%	(536.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 540)	(19 540)	(839)		1 390		(236)		315		(13 101)		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 562	19 562	4 234	21.6%	3 300	16.9%	-	-	7 534	38.5%	2 725	14.6%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	÷	•	-	·	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	22	22	3 395		4 690		(236)		7 849		(10 375)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	22	22	3 395		4 690		(236)		7 849		(10 375)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	22	22	3 395		4 690		(236)		7 849		(10 375)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22	22	3 395		4 690		(236)		7 849		(10 375)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

•		2014/15										3/14	
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	19 560	19 560	5 165	26.4%	4 071	20.8%	886	4.5%	10 122	51.7%	2 863	73.0%	(69.1%)
National Government	13 300	13 300	4 992	20.470	2 936	20.070	886	4.570	8 814	31.770	2 863	81.0%	
Provincial Government			4 332		1 135			1	1 135		2 003	01.070	(03.170
District Municipality				-	- 1155	-		1	1 100	-			
Other transfers and grants	19 560	19 560	173	.9%				_	173	.9%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 560	19 560	5 165	26.4%	4 071	20.8%	886	4.5%	10 122	51.7%	2 863	73.0%	(69.1%)
Borrowina				-			-		.0 122		-		(00.170
Internally generated funds	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 560	19 560	5 165	26.4%	4 071	20.8%	886	4.5%	10 122	51.7%	2 863	73.0%	(69.1%)
Governance and Administration				-			886	-	886		2 863	-	(69.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	886	-	886	-	2 863	-	(69.1%
Community and Public Safety			173	-		-		-	173	-		-	
Community & Social Services	-	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	173	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 318	6 318	3 270	51.8%	1 612	25.5%	-	-	4 882	77.3%	-	-	-
Planning and Development				-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	6 318	6 318	3 270	51.8%	1 612	25.5%	-	-	4 882	77.3%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	12 242	12 242	1 722	14.1%	2 458	20.1%	-	-	4 181	34.2%	-	-	-
Electricity				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	7 726	7 726	1 334	17.3%	2 291	29.7% 3.7%	-	-	3 625	46.9%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	4 516	4 516	388	8.6%	168	3.7%	-	-	556	12.3%	-	-	
Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 000	1 000		-				-	-	-		-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15										13/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	45 750	45 750	17 146	37.5%	12 955	28.3%	2 398	5.2%	32 498	71.0%	20 815	102.1%	(88.5%)
Ratepayers and other	3 165	3 165	3 025	95.6%	5 382	170.0%	2 398	75.8%	10 805	341.4%	1 206	55.7%	98.8%
Government - operating	21 277	21 277	9 869	46.4%	4 273	20.1%	-	-	14 142	66.5%	9 858	85.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	19 560	19 560	4 234	21.6%	3 300	16.9%	-	-	7 534	38.5%	9 750	151.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 748	1 748	17	1.0%	-	-	-	-	17	1.0%	-	-	
Dividends						-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(29 007)	(29 007)	(13 454)	46.4%	(8 146)	28.1%	(3 454)	11.9%	(25 055)	86.4%	(11 069)	77.3%	(68.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(31 493)	(31 493)	(13 454)	42.7%	(8 146)	25.9%	(3 454)	11.0%	(25 055)	79.6%	(11 069)	77.9%	(68.8%)
Finance charges	581	581		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Transfers and grants	1 905	1 905	-		-	-	-	-	_	_	-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	16 743	16 743	3 691	22.0%	4 809	28.7%	(1 057)	(6.3%)	7 443	44.5%	9 745	147.0%	(110.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities							,						
Receipts	_								_				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-		-			-	-	-	-			
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-			-	-		-	-		-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-				-	-		-				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-				-	-	-	-	-			
Payments	(19 560)	(19 560)			-	-			-		2 118	128.3%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(19 560)	(19 560)			•						2 118	128.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 560)	(19 560)		-	- :		-		- :	-	2 118	131.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) investing Activities	(19 300)	(19 300)		•							2 110	131.6%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	7	7										48.1%	
Short term loans					-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	7			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	48.1%	
Payments	(553)	(553)	(182)	33.0%					(182)	33.0%			
Repayment of borrowing	(553)	(553)	(182)	33.0%	-	-	-		(182)	33.0%	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(546)	(546)	(182)	33.4%		-		-	(182)	33.4%		(.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 363)	(3 363)	3 509	(104.3%)	4 809	(143.0%)	(1 057)	31.4%	7 261	(215.9%)	11 863	614.5%	(108.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 460	4 460	3 139	70.4%	6 648	149.1%	11 457	256.9%	3 139	70.4%	(8 109)	014.070	(241.3%)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							_						
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 097	1 097	6 648	606.0%	11 457	1 044.4%	10 400	948.1%	10 400	948.1%	3 754	74.0%	177.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to	Impairment - Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-				-		-	-	-			-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State			-		-	-	-					-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households			-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group													

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Teresa Scheepers	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr D Block	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

All figures in this report are unaudited.

# NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	185 391	188 391	40 615	21.9%	29 756	16.1%	16 730	8.9%	87 102	46.2%	34 626	56.5%	(51.7%)
Property rates	21 447	23 447	2 419	11.3%	1 899	8.9%	1 282	5.5%	5 599	23.9%	1652	22.0%	(22.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	21447	25 447	2415	11.576	1 033	0.576	1 202	3.376	3 333	23.576	1002	22.070	(22.470
Service charges - electricity revenue	42 295	45 295	11 464	27.1%	8 202	19.4%	7 380	16.3%	27 047	59.7%	11 218	69.4%	(34.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue  Service charges - water revenue	32 315	32 315	4 262	13.2%	4 555	14.1%	3 741	11.6%	12 557	38.9%	6 016	86.7%	(37.8%
Service charges - water revenue	7 000	7 000	3 329	47.6%	3 059	43.7%	1 918	27.4%	8 306	118.7%	3 386	110.0%	(43.4%
Service charges - samilation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue	5 917	6 117	3 542	59.9%	2 186	36.9%	1 465	24.0%	7 193	117.6%	2 926	155.1%	(49.9%
		2		39.9%	2 100	30.9%		24.0%	/ 193		2 920	133.176	(100.0%
Service charges - other	304	304	- 58	19.0%	81	26.5%	59	19.6%	198	65.1%	46	47.0%	29.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment													
Interest earned - external investments	265	265	85	32.1%	29	10.8%	52	19.5%	165	62.4%	37	36.2%	39.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	
Fines	290	290	17	5.9%	0		27	9.2%	44	15.1%	21	14.6%	29.3%
Licences and permits	385	385	98	25.5%	123	31.9%	84	21.7%	305	79.1%	1	25.9%	7 055.6%
Agency services	650	650	224	34.4%	-	-	-	-	224	34.4%	-	1 046.9%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	32 303	30 103	12 574	38.9%	8 787	27.2%	-	-	21 362	71.0%	1 109	40.7%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	12 220	12 218	652	5.3%	837	6.8%	723	5.9%	2 211	18.1%	1 876	50.4%	(61.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	30 000	30 000	1 891	6.3%	-	-	-	-	1 891	6.3%	6 283	41.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	193 428	207 650	43 304	22.4%	32 537	16.8%	17 471	8.4%	93 312	44.9%	22 240	35.1%	(21.4%)
Employee related costs	57 707	61 083	12 913	22.4%	13 685	23.7%	9 437	15.4%	36 036	59.0%	13 447	75.7%	(29.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 892	2 992	218	7.5%	462	16.0%	223	7.4%	903	30.2%	236	42.0%	(5.7%)
Debt impairment	18 792	18 792	698	3.7%		_			698	3.7%		_	
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 125	30 125	7 531	25.0%	_	_	_	_	7 531	25.0%		_	_
Finance charges	388	388	-	-	288	74.3%	87	22.4%	375	96.7%	258	30.0%	(66.2%
Bulk purchases	32 800	39 600	11 617	35.4%	12 064	36.8%	4 144	10.5%	27 825	70.3%	50	18.7%	8 112.3%
Other Materials	- 02	-	199	-	242			10.070	441	- 10.070		10.170	0112.0%
Contracted services			2 124		254		25		2 404	_	1 395		(98.2%
Transfers and grants		-	2 850		2 681	-	679	-	6 2 1 0		2 623	-	(74.1%
Other expenditure	50 724	54 670	5 154	10.2%	2 374	4.7%	2 875	5.3%	10 403	19.0%	4 231	10.2%	(32.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	30 724	34 670	5 154	10.2%	486	4.7 %	2013	3.3%	486	19.0%	4231	10.2%	(32.0%)
	(8 037)	(19 259)	(2 689)		(2 780)		(741)		(6 210)		12 386		
Surplus/(Deficit)  Transfers recognised - capital	· · · ·	14 760	4 761		(2 / 00)				4761	32.3%	3 959		(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	14 /60			-	-		-	4 /61		3 909	-	(100.0%
	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 037)	(4 499)	2 072		(2 780)		(741)		(1 449)		16 345		
Taxation	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 037)	(4 499)	2 072		(2 780)		(741)		(1 449)		16 345		
Attributable to minorities			-	-		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 037)	(4 499)	2 072		(2 780)		(741)		(1 449)		16 345		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(0.301)	(200)	23/2	_	(2.00)		(141)		(. 443)				
	(0.007)	(4.400)	2 072	-	(0.700)	-		-	(4.440)	-	16 345	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 037)	(4 499)	2 0/2		(2 780)		(741)		(1 449)		16 345		

					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	ĺ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	36 444	35 183	2 381	6.5%	2 341	6.4%	4 843	13.8%	9 564	27.2%	3 366	51.5%	43.99
National Government	14 760	14 760	1 896	12.8%	2 341	15.9%	4 643		9 080	61.5%	1 793	30.1%	170.1
	14 700	14 / 60		12.0%	2 341	15.9%	4 043			01.0%		30.176	
Provincial Government District Municipality	-		366	-	-	-	-	-	366		276	-	(100.09
Other transfers and grants	-		-			-						-	
Transfers recognised - capital	14 760	14 760	2 262	15.3%	2 341	15.9%	4 843	32.8%	9 446	64.0%	2 069	45.0%	134.19
Borrowing	13 400	15 900	2 202	13.3%	2 341	13.9%	4 643	32.0%	9 446	04.0%	2 009	43.0%	134.1
Internally generated funds	8 284	4 523	119	1 4%		-			119	2.6%			
Public contributions and donations	0 204	4 323	113	1.470		-	-		-	2.070	1 297		(100.09
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36 444	35 183	2 381	6.5%	2 341	6.4%	4 843	13.8%	9 564	27.2%	3 366	51.5%	43.99
Governance and Administration	6 408	5 422	9	.1%		0.470	4010		9	.2%		01.070	40.0
Executive & Council	4 841	4 551		.170				1		.276			
Budget & Treasury Office	672	520	9	1.3%	-	_	_	_	9	1.7%	_	_	
Corporate Services	895	351		1.070	_	_	_	_			_	_	
Community and Public Safety	1 565	625	367	23.5%	-	-	-	-	367	58.7%	276	528.1%	(100.09
Community & Social Services	415	625	1	.3%	-	-	-	-	1	.2%		39.5%	(1111)
Sport And Recreation	260	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Public Safety	890		-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-
Housing		-	366	-	-	-	-	-	366	-	276	-	(100.09
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	17 750	14 750	373	2.1%	2 341	13.2%	4 843	32.8%	7 556	51.2%	2 962	38.1%	63.59
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	17 750	14 750	373	2.1%	2 341	13.2%	4 843	32.8%	7 556	51.2%	2 962	33.7%	63.5
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	9 885	13 980	1 632	16.5%	-	-	-	-	1 632	11.7%	128	312.1%	(100.0%
Electricity	125		103	82.1%	-	-	-	-	103	-	-		-
Water	9 130	13 900		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	82.1%	-
Waste Water Management		-	1 529	-	-	-	-	-	1 529	-		-	
Waste Management	630	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	-	(100.09
Other	836	406											

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15										3/14	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	126 431	126 431	254 288	201.1%	24 648	19.5%	27 984	22.1%	306 920	242.8%	34 498	79.3%	(18.9%)
Ratepayers and other	81 731	81 731	239 903	293.5%	22 680	27.7%	20 601	25.2%	283 185	346.5%	17 780	81.1%	15.9%
Government - operating	29 740	29 740	14 374	48.3%	1 928	6.5%	7 331	24.7%	23 634	79.5%	13 082	83.0%	(44.0%)
Government - capital	14 700	14 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 605	58.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	260	260	11	4.2%	39	15.0%	52	19.9%	102	39.1%	31	54.8%	67.8%
Dividends						-		-				-	-
Payments	(133 183)	(133 183)	(70 799)	53.2%	(47 458)	35.6%	(20 169)	15.1%	(138 426)	103.9%	(25 276)	67.3%	(20.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(132 800)	(132 800)	(67 303)	50.7%	(46 499)	35.0%	(19 666)	14.8%	(133 468)	100.5%	(23 658)	66.2%	(16.9%)
Finance charges	(383)	(383)	(234)	61.0%	(558)	145.8%	(107)	27.9%	(899)	234.7%	(493)	70.8%	(78.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(3 262)	-	(401)	-	(396)	-	(4 060)		(1 125)	-	(64.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(6 752)	(6 752)	183 490	(2 717.6%)	(22 811)	337.8%	7 815	(115.7%)	168 494	(2 495.5%)	9 222	(55.1%)	(15.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	31 750	31 750	30 551	96.2%					30 551	96.2%	694 088	92.1%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	29 000	29 000	17 551	60.5%	_	-	-	-	17 551	60.5%	7 895	95.1%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	2 300	2 300	-	-		-				-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	450	450	-			-				-	686 193	(263.4%)	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		13 000		_	_		_	13 000	_	_	-	-
Payments	(31 700)	(31 700)	(2 262)	7.1%	(123)	.4%	(4 838)	15.3%	(7 223)	22.8%	(97)	128.5%	4 863.5%
Capital assets	(31 700)	(31 700)	(2 262)	7.1%	(123)	.4%	(4 838)	15.3%	(7 223)	22.8%	(97)	128.5%	4 863.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	50	50	28 288	56 576.9%	(123)	(245.3%)	(4 838)	(9 676.6%)	23 328	46 655.0%	693 991	65.8%	(100.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	8 525	8 525			(2 347)	(27.5%)	26	.3%	(2 321)	(27.2%)		.7%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-							-				-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	8 400	8 400			(712)	(8.5%)		-	(712)	(8.5%)		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	125	125		-	(1 635)	(1 307.7%)	26	20.4%	(1 609)	(1 287.2%)		22.5%	(100.0%)
Payments	(383)	(383)			(898)	234.5%	-		(898)	234.5%	(1 846)	329.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(383)	(383)			(898)	234.5%		-	(898)	234.5%	(1 846)	329.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 142	8 142			(3 245)	(39.9%)	26	.3%	(3 219)	(39.5%)	(1 846)	(53.0%)	(101.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 440	1 440	211 778	14 706.8%	(26 178)	(1 817.9%)	3 002	208.5%	188 603	13 097.4%	701 367	309.6%	(99.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	409	409	16 396	4 008.8%	228 174	55 788.3%	201 996	49 387.9%	16 396	4 008.8%	(661 922)	227.2%	(130.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 849	1 849	228 174	12 340.4%	201 996	10 924.6%	204 999	11 087.0%	204 999	11 087.0%	39 445	243.8%	419.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	D									Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Deb	tors	Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 354	2.6%	1 492	2.9%	1 562	3.1%	46 804	91.4%	51 211	37.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 405	9.8%	1 596	11.1%	324	2.3%	11 037	76.9%	14 361	10.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	556	3.4%	362	2.2%	317	2.0%	14 948	92.4%	16 183	11.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	665	2.2%	602	1.9%	564	1.8%	29 055	94.1%	30 885	22.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	531	2.7%	497	2.5%	434	2.2%	18 238	92.6%	19 700	14.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38	.8%	35	.8%	31	.7%	4 515	97.7%	4 620	3.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 548	3.3%	4 582	3.3%	3 233	2.4%	124 596	91.0%	136 960	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	399	2.4%	380	2.3%	374	2.3%	15 353	93.0%	16 507	12.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 687	7.3%	1 828	8.0%	516	2.2%	18 962	82.5%	22 993	16.8%	-	-	-
Households	2 450	2.5%	2 357	2.4%	2 339	2.4%	90 073	92.6%	97 219	71.0%	-	-	-
Other	12	4.9%	17	6.9%	5	2.1%	208	86.2%	241	.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 548	3.3%	4 582	3.3%	3 233	2.4%	124 596	91.0%	136 960	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days	31 - 60 Days		0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 425	19.8%	2 575	21.1%	2 317	18.9%	4 913	40.2%	12 230	47.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 309	100.0%	11 309	44.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	28	1.4%	28	1.4%	16	.8%	1 930	96.4%	2 002	7.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 453	9.6%	2 603	10.2%	2 333	9.1%	18 152	71.1%	25 541	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr G Lategan (Acting)	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Cassius Nkadimang (Acting)	053 313 7300

# NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15								201	3/14	I		
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	74 111	74 111	24 088	32.5%	11 084	15.0%	3 002	4.1%	38 175	51.5%	14 652	76.7%	(79.5%
Property rates	9 550	9 550	802	8.4%	11 004	13.070	3 002	4.170	802	8.4%	8	100.2%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	3 330	3 330	002	0.470	-	-		-	002	0.476		100.270	(100.070
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 927	17 927	3 969	22.1%	2 196	12.3%	1 363	7.6%	7 528	42.0%	3 252	64.9%	(58.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue  Service charges - water revenue	7 842	7 842	1 749	22.1%	1 294	16.5%	690	8.8%	3 733	47.6%	1 728	69.5%	(60.1%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 054	4 054	1 035	25.5%	685	16.9%	338	8.3%	2 058	50.8%	961	75.0%	(64.8%
Service charges - samilation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue	5 964	5 964	1 452	24.3%	971	16.3%	487	8.2%	2 910	48.8%	1 368	75.0%	(64.4%
		3 304		24.3%	9/1	10.3%		0.276	2 9 10		1 300	75.0%	(04.470
Service charges - other	259	259	135	52.2%	(83)	(31.9%)	- 13	4.8%	- 65	25.2%	92	701.4%	(86.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment					(83)	(31.9%)		4.6%	60		92		(80.3%
Interest earned - external investments	27	27	-	-		-	-		- 40	-	-	23.5%	(400.00)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	22	-	11	-	10	-	42	-	-	-	(100.0%
Dividends received	1.	-	÷.		-			-	-				-
Fines	12	12	3	23.5%	2	17.5%	0	.2%	5	41.2%	6	137.0%	(99.7%
Licences and permits	405	405	(313)	(77.2%)	(698)	(172.2%)	(9)	(2.3%)	(1 020)	(251.8%)	461	155.9%	(102.0%
Agency services	414	414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	20 836	20 836	14 996	72.0%	6 553	31.4%	-	-	21 548	103.4%	6 437	101.1%	
Other own revenue	6 822	6 822	239	3.5%	153	2.2%	110	1.6%	503	7.4%	338	8.9%	(67.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	74 111	74 111	21 215	28.6%	11 924	16.1%	4 334	5.8%	37 473	50.6%	11 647	52.3%	(62.8%)
Employee related costs	19 681	19 681	4 346	22.1%	3 783	19.2%	1 409	7.2%	9 538	48.5%	3 321	69.9%	(57.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 639	2 639	509	19.3%	337	12.8%	164	6.2%	1 010	38.3%	517	75.0%	
Debt impairment	5 600	5 600	_	-	_	_			_	_	_		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 909	5 909	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance charges	584	584	120	20.6%	12	2.0%	10	1.8%	142	24.4%	323	66.6%	(96.8%
Bulk purchases	14 868	14 868	3 639	24.5%	1 951	13.1%	1 365	9.2%	6 954	46.8%	2 970	66.9%	(54.1%
Other Materials	3 669	3 669	481	13.1%	242	6.6%	267	7.3%	990	27.0%	350	45.9%	(23.8%
Contracted services	4 307	4 307	3 120	72.4%	2 155	50.0%	230	5.4%	5 505	127.8%	1 042	87.2%	
Transfers and grants	7 311	7311	7 551	103.3%	2 626	35.9%	492	6.7%	10 669	145.9%	1 823	107.1%	(73.0%
Other expenditure	9 543	9 543	1 450	15.2%	819	8.6%	395	4.1%	2 664	27.9%	1 299	29.5%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 543	9 343	1 450	13.2%	019	0.0%	393	4.170	2 004	21.9%	1 299	29.5%	(09.076)
*	0	0	2 873		(0.40)		(4.000)		702		2.005		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-				(840)		(1 332)				3 005		
Transfers recognised - capital	7 843	7 843	7 884	100.5%	300	3.8%	1 274	16.2%	9 458	120.6%	(2)	-	(58 530.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 843	7 843	10 758		(540)		(58)		10 160		3 003		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 843	7 843	10 758		(540)		(58)		10 160		3 003		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-		-	- '-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 843	7 843	10 758		(540)		(58)		10 160		3 003		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					(510)		(00)		100		2 300		
	7 843	7 843	10 758	_	(540)	_	(58)		10 160	_	3 003		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	/ 843	/ 843	10 / 38		(340)		(58)		10 160		3 003		

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	8 275	8 275	6 142	74.2%	3 217	38.9%	438	5.3%	9 797	118.4%	3 777	27.9%	(88.4%
National Government	7 843	7 843	3 117	39.7%	2 788	35.6%	438	5.6%	6 343	80.9%	3 777	68.9%	
Provincial Government	7 043	7 043	3 026	33.7 /0	428	33.070	450	3.070	3 454	00.570	3777	3.2%	
District Municipality			3 020		420				3 434			3.270	
Other transfers and grants				_				_					-
Transfers recognised - capital	7 843	7 843	6 142	78.3%	3 216	41.0%	438	5.6%	9 796	124.9%	3 777	48.9%	(88,4%
Borrowing							-	-	-	-	-	- 40.070	(00.47)
Internally generated funds	432	432	-	-	1	.2%	-	-	1	.2%		-	-
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 275	8 275	6 142	74.2%	3 217	38.9%	438	5.3%	9 797	118.4%	3 777	27.9%	(88.4%
Governance and Administration	212	212		-	1	.5%		-	1	.5%	-		-
Executive & Council	132	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	20	20	-	-	1	4.8%	-	-	1	4.8%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	220	220	-	-				-			3 777	122.8%	(100.0%
Community & Social Services	220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 777	-	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 500	5 500	6 142	111.7%	3 216	58.5%	438	8.0%	9 796	178.1%	-		(100.0%
Planning and Development	· .	÷						-			-	-	-
Road Transport Environmental Protection	5 500	5 500	6 142	111.7%	3 216	58.5%	438	8.0%	9 796	178.1%	-	-	(100.0%
			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading Services Electricity	2 343	2 343				-		-				4.3%	-
Electricity Water	1800	1 800	1			l -		-	-		-	7.5%	1
Water Waste Water Management		1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.5%	-
Waste Water Management Waste Management	543	543	_	-	· ·	-	-	1	-	-	-	.8%	-
vvaste management Other	543	543	· ·	-	· ·	-	-	-	-	-	-	.576	-
Otner	-			-									

•		2014/15									201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	71 847	71 847	28 037	39.0%	13 523	18.8%	14 602	20.3%	56 162	78.2%	18 041	108.3%	(19.1%)
Ratepayers and other	43 149	43 149	9 917	23.0%	12 099	28.0%	9 646	22.4%	31 662	73.4%	11 458	97.3%	(15.8%)
Government - operating	20 828	20 828	12 599	60.5%	1 112	5.3%	4 647	22.3%	18 357	88.1%	6 576	98.2%	(29.3%)
Government - capital	7 843	7 843	5 500	70.1%	300	3.8%	300	3.8%	6 100	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	27	27	21	78.5%	11	42.4%	10	36.9%	43	157.7%	7	74.7%	38.8%
Dividends	-	_	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 475)	(58 475)	(26 260)	44.9%	(17 716)	30.3%	(12 281)	21.0%	(56 257)	96.2%	(13 408)	53.0%	(8.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(50 580)	(50 580)	(22 523)	44.5%	(14 082)	27.8%	(11 332)	22.4%	(47 937)	94.8%	(3 701)	36.3%	206.1%
Finance charges	(584)	(584)	(120)	20.6%	(34)	5.7%	(29)	5.0%	(183)	31.4%	(647)	30.9%	(95.5%)
Transfers and grants	(7 311)	(7 311)	(3 616)	49.5%	(3 601)	49.3%	(920)	12.6%	(8 137)	111.3%	(9 060)	272.3%	(89.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 372	13 372	1 777	13.3%	(4 194)	(31.4%)	2 322	17.4%	(95)	(.7%)	4 633	(200.2%)	(49.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts				_						_			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							•					-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 624)	(7 624)	(2 036)	26.7%		-		-	(2 036)	26.7%	(3 777)		(100.0%)
Payments Capital assets	(7 624)	(7 624)	(2 036)	26.7%	-				(2 036)	26.7%	(3777)		(100.0%)
		(7 624)	(2 036)	26.7%	-			-	(2 036)	26.7%		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 624)	(/ 624)	(2 036)	26.7%		-	•	-	(2 036)	26.7%	(3 777)	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts			3	-	4		21	-	28	-		-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	3	-	4	-	21	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments				7.4%	(398)	31.0%	(294)	22.9%	(788)	61.4%	(323)		(9.0%)
	(1 284)	(1 284)	(95)										
Repayment of borrowing	(1 284) (1 284)	(1 284) (1 284)	(95)	7.4%	(398)	31.0%	(294)	22.9%	(788)	61.4%	(323)	-	(9.0%)
			(95) (93)			31.0% <b>30.7%</b>	(294) (273)		(788) (760)	61.4% 59.2%	(323)		(9.0%) (15.6%)
Repayment of borrowing  Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 284)	(1 284)	(95) (93)	7.4% 7.2%	(398) (394)	30.7%				59.2%		(138.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 284) (1 284)	(1 284) (1 284)	(95)	7.4% 7.2%	(398)		(273)	21.3%	(760)		(323)		(15.6%) 284.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to	Impairment - Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-				-		-	-	-			-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State			-		-	-	-					-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households			-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group													

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	76	3.9%	632	32.4%	332	17.0%	912	46.7%	1 951	27.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	48	.9%	5 045	99.1%	5 093	72.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	76	1.1%	632	9.0%	379	5.4%	5 957	84.6%	7 044	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Mr Petra Boovsen	053 384 8600

# NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

						4/15						3/14	
	Buc	iget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/1 to Q3 of 2014/
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	59 685	59 685	20 350	34.1%	17 754	29.7%	13 125	22.0%	51 229	85.8%	12 762	55.0%	2.89
Property rates		-	20 000	04.170		20.170	.0 .20	22.070	0.220	00.070		00.070	2.0
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - electricity revenue		_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_		_	_		_		_	_			_
Service charges - refuse revenue		_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - other		_		_	_		_		_	_			
Rental of facilities and equipment	40	40	12	28.9%	12	29.0%	4	11.0%	28	68.9%	-		(100.09
Interest earned - external investments	350	350	96	27.4%	50	14.3%	53	15.2%	199	56.8%	61	99.9%	(13.29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	- 330	-	-	27.470	-	14.376	-	13.270	-	30.076	-	33.570	(10.2)
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Fines		_		_	_		_		_	_			_
Licences and permits		_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Agency services		_		_	_		_		_	_			_
Transfers recognised - operational	52 459	52 459	20 109	38.3%	17 466	33.3%	12 904	24.6%	50 479	96.2%	12 282	61.2%	5.1
Other own revenue	3 636	3 636	133	3.7%	227	6.2%	164	4.5%	524	14.4%	419	12.0%	(60.99
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 200	3 200	100	3.170	221	0270	104	4.576	324	14.476	410	12.070	(00.57
	57 411	57 411	13 251	23.1%	15 488	27.0%	12 281	21.4%	41 020	71.4%	12 209	68.9%	.6%
Operating Expenditure													
Employee related costs	39 339	39 339	8 761	22.3%	10 427	26.5%	8 580	21.8%	27 768	70.6%	7 913	73.2%	8.4
Remuneration of councillors	3 576	3 576	794	22.2%	810	22.6%	801	22.4%	2 405	67.2%	1 047	65.1%	(23.5%
Debt impairment				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	748	748	256	34.3%	-	-	253	33.9%	510 87	68.2%	916	116.9%	(72.39
Finance charges	124	124	18	14.8%	55	44.7%	13	10.4%		69.9%	117	69.9%	(89.09
Bulk purchases		1 564	397	-	323	20.6%	235	-	955	-	-	41.6%	
Other Materials	1 564			25.4%	323	20.6%		15.0%		61.1%	208	41.6%	13.0
Contracted services	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers and grants		11 915			3 873			-	9 295			60.0%	
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	11 915	11 915	3 024	25.4%	38/3	32.5%	2 399	20.1%	9 295	78.0%	2 007	60.0%	19.5
				-	-	-							-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 274	2 274	7 099		2 266		844		10 209		553		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 274	2 274	7 099		2 266		844		10 209		553		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 274	2 274	7 099		2 266		844		10 209		553		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 274	2 274	7 099		2 266		844		10 209		553		
	1												
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

		2014/15									201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	2 245	2 245	178	7.9%	160	7.1%	33	1.5%	372	16.6%	1 395	83.3%	(97.6%)
National Government	2210			- 1.070			-		-	10.070		-	(01.070)
Provincial Government	250	250	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	13.2%	
District Municipality	-			-	_		-	_			-		-
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	250	250		-	-			-			-	13.2%	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 995	1 995	178	8.9%	160	8.0%	32	1.6%	370	18.6%	1 395	153.5%	
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 245	2 245	178	7.9%	160	7.1%	33	1.5%	372	16.6%	1 395	83.3%	(97.6%)
Governance and Administration	1 995	1 995	108	5.4%	160	8.0%	10	.5%	278	13.9%	810	93.0%	
Executive & Council	75	75	-	-	103	136.9%	(0)	(.1%)	103	136.7%	10	17.9%	(101.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	890	890	-	-	9	1.0%	-	-	9	1.0%	-	73.6%	-
Corporate Services	1 030	1 030	108	10.4%	49	4.7%	10	1.0%	166	16.1%	800	103.4%	
Community and Public Safety	250	250	71	28.3%	-		23	9.2%	94	37.4%	585	74.0%	(96.1%
Community & Social Services	250	250	-	-	-	-	17	7.0%	17	7.0%	585	73.5%	(97.0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6	-	-	-	(100.0%
Housing	-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services				-	-		-	-		-		-	-
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services Electricity	- 1	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Water	-	-	· ·	-	-	· ·		1	-		-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	· ·	-	-	· ·		-	-		-	-	-
Waste Water Management Waste Management	-	-	· ·	-	-	· ·		1	-		-	-	-
Vvaste Management Other			· ·		-	· ·							
Outer.													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	4/15					201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third 0	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	56 142	56 142	24 917	44.4%	25 125	44.8%	17 174	30.6%	67 216	119.7%	18 467	96.2%	(7.0%)
Ratepayers and other	3 083	3 083	3 378	109.5%	6 901	223.8%	4 210	136.5%	14 489	469.9%	4 939	130.2%	(14.8%)
Government - operating	52 459	52 459	21 443	40.9%	18 182	34.7%	12 904	24.6%	52 529	100.1%	12 479	91.3%	3.4%
Government - capital	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 006	100.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	350	350	96	27.4%	42	11.9%	61	17.3%	198	56.6%	43	71.1%	39.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(56 663)	(56 663)	(24 978)	44,1%	(21 037)	37.1%	(14 505)	25.6%	(60 519)	106.8%	(10 347)	100.2%	40.2%
Suppliers and employees	(56 539)	(56 539)	(24 934)	44.1%	(20 981)	37.1%	(14 492)	25.6%	(60 407)	106.8%	(10 318)	99.9%	40.4%
Finance charges	(124)	(124)	(18)	14.8%	(55)	44.7%	(13)	10.4%	(87)	69.9%	(29)	-	(55.6%)
Transfers and grants		1.	(26)			-			(26)	-			
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(521)	(521)	(61)	11.7%	4 088	(784.8%)	2 669	(512.5%)	6 696	(1 285.6%)	8 120	77.7%	(67.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	3 200	3 200											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 200	3 200		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-		-	-	-	_	_			
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	_			-	-	-		_	-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Payments	(2 245)	(2 245)	(178)	7.9%	(160)	7.1%	(33)	1.5%	(372)	16.6%	(1 395)	83.0%	(97.6%)
Capital assets	(2 245)	(2 245)	(178)	7.9%	(160)	7.1%	(33)	1.5%	(372)	16.6%	(1 395)	83.0%	(97.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	955	955	(178)	(18.7%)	(160)	(16.8%)	(33)	(3.5%)	(372)	(38.9%)	(1 395)	117.4%	(97.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-		-		-		-		-			
Short term loans	-			-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-			-		-	-	-	-			-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-			-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Payments	(890)	(890)			(348)	39.2%	(69)	7.8%	(418)	46.9%	(219)	330.2%	(68.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(890)	(890)	-	-	(348)	39.2%	(69)	7.8%	(418)	46.9%	(219)	330.2%	(68.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(890)	(890)			(348)	39.2%	(69)	7.8%	(418)	46.9%	(219)	330.2%	(68.4%)
				_									1
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(456)	(456)	(239)	52.5%	3 579	(785.1%)	2 567	(563.2%)	5 907	(1 295.8%)	6 506	66.0%	(60.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(456) 3 000	(456) 3 000	(239) 3 199	<b>52.5%</b> 106.6%	3 579 2 960	(785.1%) 98.7%	2 567 6 539	(563.2%) 218.0%	5 907 3 199	(1 295.8%) 106.6%	6 506 3 596	66.0% 181.0%	(60.5%) 81.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water			-	-	-	-	-			-			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	5.0%	-	-	-	-	129	95.0%	135	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7	5.0%			-	-	129	95.0%	135	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State			-	-	-	-	-			-			
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	5.0%	-	-	-	-	129	95.0%	135	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7	5.0%					129	95.0%	135	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 857	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 857	100.0%
Total	2 857	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 857	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Roukes	054 337 2800

# NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation				% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 648 409	1 675 896	518 924	31.5%	380 596	23.1%	388 878	23.2%	1 288 399	76.9%	185 872	78.3%	109.2%
Property rates	397 946	397 946	218 144	54.8%	60 414	15.2%	60 173	15.1%	338 732	85.1%	54 841	84.9%	9.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	337 340	337 340	210 144	34.070	00 414	13.270	00 173	13.170	330 / 32	00.176	34 041	04.370	3.7 /
Service charges - electricity revenue	608 853	568 853	137 754	22.6%	127 819	21.0%	136 586	24.0%	402 160	70.7%	(34 126)	71.5%	(500.2%
Service charges - water revenue	239 315	224 315	46 063	19.2%	57 002	23.8%	66 901	29.8%	169 967	75.8%	47 406	76.4%	41.19
Service charges - water revenue	67 187	67 887	17 543	26.1%	16 857	25.1%	16.840	24.8%	51 240	75.5%	15 778	77.6%	6.79
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 841	46 841	11 914	25.4%	11 823	25.2%	11 796	25.2%	35 532	75.9%	11 147	74.9%	5.89
Service charges - other	40.041	40.041	11 314	23.470	11 023	23.276	11730	23.270	33 332	13.576	11 147	14.570	3.07
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 606	17 606	3 739	21.2%	4 060	23.1%	4 451	25.3%	12 250	69.6%	4 564	85.8%	(2.5%
Interest earned - external investments	12 000	16 000	(2 271)	(18.9%)	3 418	28.5%	2 747	17.2%	3 893	24.3%	2 484	37.5%	10.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	45 000	65 000	17 692	39.3%	18 704	41.6%	19 572	30.1%	55 968	86.1%	14 821	84.7%	32.19
Dividends received	45 000	03 000	17 032	33.376	10704	41.076	10 312	30.176	33 300	00.176	14 02 1	04.770	32.176
Fines	7 635	11 635	780	10.2%	1 445	18.9%	1 266	10.9%	3 491	30.0%	1 269	46.5%	(.2%
Licences and permits	2 672	2 672	675	25.3%	607	22.7%	1 375	51.5%	2 658	99.5%	1 077	73.1%	27.8%
Agency services	4 900	4 900	1 539	31.4%	1 316	26.9%	3 653	74.6%	6 509	132.8%	1 624	137.2%	124.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	164 710	169 842	54 671	33.2%	48 792	29.6%	43 953	25.9%	147 416	86.8%	37 254	87.5%	18.0%
Other own revenue	33 745	82 399	10 680	31.6%	28 339	84.0%	19 564	23.7%	58 583	71.1%	26 074	81.7%	(25.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	- 35745	02 333	-	31.070	20 333	- 04.076	19 304	23.770	-	71.176	1 657	- 01.770	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 632 584	1 697 106	447 740	27.4%	373 379	22.9%	314 629	18.5%	1 135 748	66.9%	271 869	63.8%	15.7%
Employee related costs	547 624	551 624	118 263	21.6%	132 245	24.1%	123 194	22.3%	373 702	67.7%	106 965	66.7%	15.2%
Remuneration of councillors	19 968	19 968	4 704	23.6%	4 701	23.5%	4 971	24.9%	14 376	72.0%	5 366	73.1%	(7.4%
Debt impairment	145 000	145 000	145 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	145 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	52 550	52 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	36 559	34 559	-	-	15 433	42.2%	-	-	15 433	44.7%	-	42.4%	-
Bulk purchases	422 000	425 000	88 191	20.9%	100 923	23.9%	96 771	22.8%	285 886	67.3%	80 152	63.9%	20.7%
Other Materials	87 135	90 735	16 856	19.3%	20 669	23.7%	19 147	21.1%	56 672	62.5%	14 927	51.4%	28.3%
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	54 750	55 370	2 950	5.4%	19 083	34.9%	11 391	20.6%	33 424	60.4%	4 824	22.7%	136.1%
Other expenditure	266 998	322 301	71 776	26.9%	80 325	30.1%	59 155	18.4%	211 256	65.5%	59 636	66.0%	(.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 826	(21 211)	71 183		7 217		74 250		152 650		(85 998)		
Transfers recognised - capital	88 927	130 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	104 753	109 200	71 183		7 217		74 250		152 650		(85 998)		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	104 753	109 200	71 183		7 217		74 250		152 650		(85 998)		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	, ,	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	104 753	109 200	71 183		7 217		74 250		152 650		(85 998)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		200	100				200		300		(22 300)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	104 753	109 200	71 183		7 217		74 250		152 650		(85 998)		
Surprus/(Denoty for the year	104 / 33	109 200	/ 1 103		1211		74 230		102 000		(00 990)		1

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	get	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
R thousands										budget		budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	131 183	250 226	24 914	19.0%	74 383	56.7%	26 949	10.8%	126 246	50.5%	46 919	40.2%	(42.6%
National Government	78 677	78 677	14 930	19.0%	19 274	24.5%	10 580	13.4%	44 784	56.9%	27 459	65.6%	
Provincial Government	10 250	46 733	4 242	41.4%	11 039	107.7%	7 335	15.7%	22 617	48.4%	2 311	12.2%	
District Municipality	10 230	5 000	7 2 7 2	41.4%	11 000	107.170	7 353	13.7 /6	22 011	40.470	1 067	39.6%	(100.09
Other transfers and grants		3 000									736	33.070	(100.09
Transfers recognised - capital	88 927	130 411	19 173	21.6%	30 313	34.1%	17 915	13.7%	67 401	51.7%	31 573	48.9%	(43.3%
Borrowing	00 327	130 411	13113	21.070	30 313	34.170	17 313	13.770	07 401	31.170	10 516	46.7%	(100.09
Internally generated funds	42 255	119 816	5 741	13.6%	44 070	104.3%	8 809	7.4%	58 620	48.9%	4 831	23 9%	82.45
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-		-	225	-	225	-	-	-	(100.0%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	131 183	250 226	24 914	19.0%	74 383	56.7%	26 949	10.8%	126 246	50.5%	46 919	40.2%	(42.6%
Governance and Administration	1 000	5 300			332	33.2%	540	10.2%	872	16.5%	313	15.0%	72.99
Executive & Council	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 000	2 800	-	-	332	33.2%	540	19.3%	872	31.1%	313	15.0%	72.95
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	12 994	15 614	2 306	17.7%	6 261	48.2%	503	3.2%	9 069	58.1%	1 720	26.8%	(70.8%
Community & Social Services	12 994	15 614	2 306	17.7%	6 261	48.2%	503	3.2%	9 069	58.1%	372	7.1%	35.2
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348	47.4%	(100.09
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 250	68 993	4 260	41.6%	38 453	375.2%	9 275	13.4%	51 989	75.4%	5 604	25.3%	65.59
Planning and Development	10 250	9 338	1 144	11.2%	1 110	10.8%	1 401	15.0%	3 656	39.1%	1 155	19.5%	21.3
Road Transport	-	59 655	3 116	-	37 343	-	7 874	13.2%	48 333	81.0%	4 449	26.5%	77.05
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	94 938	144 819	18 348	19.3%	29 337	30.9%	16 631	11.5%	64 315	44.4%	39 282	50.2%	(57.7%
Electricity	3 000	20 281	1 337	44.6%	6 041	201.4%	925	4.6%	8 303	40.9%	23 081	47.8%	(96.09
Water	29 164	35 369	5 084	17.4%	1 010	3.5%	4 564	12.9%	10 658	30.1%	5 111	38.2%	(10.79
Waste Water Management	62 774	87 169	11 927	19.0%	22 286	35.5%	11 142	12.8%	45 354	52.0%	11 090	61.1%	.5'
Waste Management	- 1	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 000	15 500			0	-			0	-			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments						201	3/14						
	Bud	iget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date		Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	1 579 678	1 573 338	364 035	23.0%	456 831	28.9%	383 374	24.4%	1 204 241	76.5%	357 447	75.7%	7.3%
Ratepayers and other	1 302 791	1 192 085	269 635	20.7%	322 526	24.8%	277 050	23.2%	869 211	72.9%	258 730	73.4%	7.1%
Government - operating	164 710	169 842	59 237	36.0%	48 792	29.6%	44 953	26.5%	152 982	90.1%	37 254	90.4%	20.7%
Government - capital	88 927	130 411	15 428	17.3%	66 392	74.7%	39 052	29.9%	120 872	92.7%	44 157	68.4%	(11.6%)
Interest	23 250	81 000	19 735	84.9%	19 121	82.2%	22 319	27.6%	61 175	75.5%	17 306	101.2%	29.0%
Dividends		-		-	-		-	-		-		_	-
Payments	(1 420 294)	(1 361 946)	(350 094)	24.6%	(349 778)	24.6%	(286 163)	21.0%	(986 034)	72.4%	(261 699)	74.0%	9.3%
Suppliers and employees	(1 378 985)	(1 322 017)	(347 144)	25.2%	(315 157)	22.9%	(300 542	22.7%	(962 842)	72.8%	(256 875)	74.1%	17.0%
Finance charges	(36 559)	(34 559)		-	(15 538)	42.5%	(41111.1.	-	(15 538)	45.0%	(=====,	42.4%	-
Transfers and grants	(4 750)	(5 370)	(2 950)	62.1%	(19 083)	401.8%	14 379	(267.8%)	(7 654)	142.5%	(4 824)	278.9%	(398.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	159 383	211 391	13 941	8.7%	107 054	67.2%	97 212	46.0%	218 207	103.2%	95 748	87.7%	1.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts		-		-		-		-	-			-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(131 183)	(250 226)	(24 914)		(74 383)	56.7%	(26 949)		(126 246)	50.5%	(46 919)	40.2%	(42.6%)
Capital assets	(131 183)	(250 226)	(24 914)	19.0%	(74 383)	56.7%	(26 949)	10.8%	(126 246)	50.5%	(46 919)	40.2%	(42.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(131 183)	(250 226)	(24 914)	19.0%	(74 383)	56.7%	(26 949)	10.8%	(126 246)	50.5%	(46 919)	40.2%	(42.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	1 263			-				-			11 121	67.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 121	69.3%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '
Payments	(15 827)	(15 827)		-	(6 564)	41.5%		-	(6 564)	41.5%		61.8%	
Repayment of borrowing	(15 827)	(15 827)	-	-	(6 564)	41.5%	-	-	(6 564)	41.5%	-	61.8%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14 564)	(15 827)			(6 564)	45.1%		-	(6 564)	41.5%	11 121	70.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 637	(54 661)	(10 972)	(80.5%)	26 107	191.4%	70 262	(128.5%)	85 397	(156.2%)	59 949	(95.1%)	17.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	236 901	305 199	305 199	128.8%	294 227	124.2%	320 334	105.0%	305 199	100.0%	333 795	132.2%	(4.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	250 538	250 538	294 227	117.4%	320 334	127.9%	390 596	155.9%	390 596	155.9%	393 744	229.4%	
Gastivasti equivalento at the year ella.	230 330	230 330	294 221	117.476	320 334	127.9%	390 390	133.9%	230 230	133.9%	393 /44	223.476	(.076)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	D									Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 909	8.2%	14 403	4.8%	16 458	5.4%	246 449	81.5%	302 219	24.2%	-	-	136 113
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	32 954	26.9%	7 010	5.7%	5 301	4.3%	77 399	63.1%	122 665	9.8%	-	-	55 246
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 675	5.1%	6 668	2.0%	5 645	1.7%	296 420	91.1%	325 407	26.1%	-	-	146 556
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	5 050	5.8%	3 235	3.7%	2 957	3.4%	76 203	87.1%	87 445	7.0%	-	-	39 383
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 896	5.7%	2 365	3.5%	2 145	3.1%	59 935	87.7%	68 341	5.5%	-	-	30 779
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	517	2.0%	463	1.7%	461	1.7%	25 025	94.6%	26 467	2.1%	-	-	11 920
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 880	3.4%	6 891	3.4%	6 722	3.3%	182 886	89.9%	203 379	16.3%	-	-	91 598
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 549	2.3%	809	.7%	1 140	1.0%	106 541	95.9%	111 039	8.9%	-	-	50 010
Total By Income Source	93 430	7.5%	41 844	3.4%	40 830	3.3%	1 070 857	85.9%	1 246 962	100.0%		-	561 605
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	8 276	2.6%	5 063	1.6%	4 291	1.3%	304 245	94.5%	321 875	25.8%	-	-	144 966
Commercial	39 527	19.5%	9 965	4.9%	10 467	5.2%	142 348	70.4%	202 308	16.2%	-	-	91 115
Households	44 392	6.2%	26 582	3.7%	25 885	3.6%	613 743	86.4%	710 602	57.0%	-	-	320 040
Other	1 235	10.1%	234	1.9%	186	1.5%	10 521	86.4%	12 176	1.0%	-	-	5 484
Total By Customer Group	93 430	7.5%	41 844	3.4%	40 830	3.3%	1 070 857	85.9%	1 246 962	100.0%			561 605

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

Tart 3. Greditor Age Analysis											
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total		
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	27 053	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 053	42.0%	
Bulk Water	7 593	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 593	11.8%	
PAYE deductions	5 264	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 264	8.2%	
VAT (output less input)	2 344	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 344	3.6%	
Pensions / Retirement	5 553	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 553	8.6%	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	16 416	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 416	25.5%	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	187	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	.3%	
Total	64 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 410	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akharwaray	053 830 6100
Einancial Manager	Me 7 I Mahloko	UE3 830 6600

# NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation				% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	110 520	116 724	36 539	33.1%	40 215	36.4%	15 134	13.0%	91 888	78.7%	17 214	64.1%	(12.1%)
Property rates	4 500	4 500	1 213	27.0%	9 579	212.9%	690	15.3%	11 482	255.2%	1 378	88.4%	
Property rates  Property rates - penalties and collection charges	4 500	4 500	1 213	27.0%	9 5/9	212.9%	690	15.3%	11 482	200.2%	13/8	88.4%	(49.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 000	27 000	5 482	27.4%	4 895	24.5%	11 105	41.1%	21 482	79.6%	6 826	93.0%	62.79
Service charges - electricity revenue  Service charges - water revenue	10 000	12 000	2 923	29.2%	3 125	31.3%	1 257	10.5%	7 305	60.9%	3 007	78.5%	(58.2%
Service charges - water revenue	2 200	2 200	586	26.6%	550	25.0%	221	10.1%	1 357	61.7%	566	76.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 000	6 000	1 611	26.9%	1 573	26.2%	538	9.0%	3 723	62.0%	1 501	75.6%	(64.1%
Service charges - other	0 000	0 000	1011	20.576	13/3	20.276	-	3.076	3723	02.076	1301	73.070	(04.170
Rental of facilities and equipment	240	240	38	16.0%	33	13.9%	(10)	(4.2%)	62	25.7%	56	88.1%	(118.0%
Interest earned - external investments	220	220	0	.2%	11	4.9%	(10)	(4.2.70)	11	5.1%	17	45.0%	(100.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 962	11 962	4 156	34.7%	4 441	37.1%	1 415	11.8%	10 012	83.7%	3 826	106.2%	
Dividends received	11 302	11 302	4 130	34.170	4441	31.170	1413	11.070	10012	00.770	3 020	100.270	(00.070
Fines	17	17	0	1.2%	2	9.3%	(2)	(14.4%)	(1)	(3.9%)	1	8.2%	(440.0%
Licences and permits				1.270		3.376	(2)	(14.470)	(1)	(3.370)		0.270	(440.070)
Agency services	60	60	18	29.9%	18	29.6%	6	10.1%	42	69.7%	16	_	(61.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	55 180	52 384	20 452	37.1%	15 969	28.9%	(34)	(.1%)	36 387	69.5%		37.2%	
Other own revenue	141	141	59	42.0%	18	12.9%	(52)	(36.8%)	25	18.0%	19	170.7%	(371.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE			-		1	- 12.570	(02)	(00.070)	1	-	-	-	(071.070)
Operating Expenditure	110 456	118 423	27 352	24.8%	17 085	15.5%	15 116	12.8%	59 552	50.3%	15 908	51.3%	(5.0%)
Employee related costs	43 093	44 152	10.618	24.6%	10 474	24.3%	10 769	24.4%	31.862	72.2%	8 905	88.3%	20.9%
Remuneration of councillors	3 313	3 124	720	21.7%	720	21.7%	720	23.0%	2 159	69.1%	696	69.9%	
Debt impairment	7 500	7 500	508	6.8%		_		_	508	6.8%	0	7.8%	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		3.8%	
Finance charges	100	100	14	14.0%	-	-	26	26.4%	40	40.4%	28	-	(5.1%
Bulk purchases	27 000	35 585	5 612	20.8%	759	2.8%	258	.7%	6 629	18.6%	2 999	41.8%	(91.4%
Other Materials	2 685	3 635	1 537	57.2%	898	33.4%	588	16.2%	3 023	83.2%	142	-	312.8%
Contracted services	6 630	7 345	4 582	69.1%	980	14.8%	670	9.1%	6 231	84.8%	1 628	63.9%	(58.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	850	127	-	175	-	223	26.2%	525	61.7%	405	-	(44.9%
Other expenditure	19 635	15 633	3 633	18.5%	3 080	15.7%	1 863	11.9%	8 576	54.9%	1 105	36.3%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	63	(1 700)	9 188		23 130		18		32 335		1 305		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	2 734	18 000	-	122	-		-	18 122	662.8%	172	-	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	9	-	-	-	3	-	12	-	-	-	(100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	63	1 034	27 196		23 252		21		50 470		1 477		
Taxation	-	-	,	-	-			-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	63	1 034	27 196		23 252		21		50 470		1 477		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	63	1 034	27 196		23 252		21		50 470		1 477		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	- 03	1 034	21 130	_	20 202		21		30 470		1 +11		
	63	4 004	27 196	-	23 252	-	21	-	50 470	-	1 477	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	63	1 034	21 196		23 252		21		ou 4/0		14//		4

					201	14/15					201	13/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	23 500	23 500	5 052	21.5%	2 363	10.1%	2 328	9.9%	9 743	41.5%	2 825	81.7%	(17.6%
National Government	20 000	19 500	4 436	22.2%	1 653	8.3%	1 420	7.3%	7 509	38.5%	531	61.2%	
Provincial Government	20 000	13 300	616	22.270	393	0.570	796	7.570	1 805	30.370	1 373	112.5%	(42.09
District Municipality	2 500	2 500	010		353		750		1 003		1313	112.370	(42.07
Other transfers and grants	1 000	2 300											
Transfers recognised - capital	23 500	22 000	5 052	21.5%	2 047	8.7%	2 216	10.1%	9 314	42.3%	1 904	76.4%	16.49
Borrowing	25 500	22 000	3 032	21.570	2 047	0.7 70	2210	10.170	3314	42.570	1 304	70.470	10.47
Internally generated funds		1 500			304		112	7.5%	417	27.8%	921		(87.8%
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	12	-	-		12	-	-	-	(0.12.1
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 500	23 500	5 052	21.5%	2 363	10.1%	2 328	9.9%	9 743	41.5%	2 825	81.7%	(17.6%
Governance and Administration					316		-		316		817		(100.0%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	-	(100.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	316	-	-	-	316	-	15	-	(100.0%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			616	-			-	-	616		303		(100.0%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	616	-	-	-	-	-	616	-	303	-	(100.09
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			2 751	-	1 337		1 264	-	5 352		1 395	81.9%	(9.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	2 558	-	393	-	-	-	2 952	-	1 395	-	(100.09
Road Transport	-	-	192	-	943	-	1 264	-	2 400	-	-	66.4%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 500	23 500	1 685	7.2%	710	3.0%	1 064	4.5%	3 459	14.7%	310	21.4%	243.19
Electricity	1 000	1 000	1 404	140.4%	448	44.8%	268	26.8%	2 120	212.0%		9.9%	(100.09
Water	8 000	8 000	281	3.5%	262	3.3%	796	9.9%	1 339	16.7%	310	30.1%	156.7
Waste Water Management	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				-		-		-					-

1							201	13/14					
	Bud	dget	First 0	Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	0	119 458	54 539	454 494 433.3%	42 742	356 184 158.3%	11 892	10.0%	109 173	91.4%	17 385	69.7%	(31.6%)
Ratepayers and other	0	52 158	11 931	99 424 916.7%	22 199	184 992 450.0%	7 404	14.2%	41 534	79.6%	13 370	68.4%	(44.6%)
Government - operating	-	52 384	20 452	-	15 969	-	-	-	36 421	69.5%	-	39.1%	-
Government - capital	-	2 734	18 000	-	122	-	-	-	18 122	662.8%	172	83.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	12 182	4 156	-	4 452	-	4 488	36.8%	13 096	107.5%	3 844	-	16.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		(118 266)	(27 345)	-	(17 085)		(15 109)	12.8%	(59 539)	50.3%	(15 908)	52.7%	(5.0%)
Suppliers and employees		(117 316)	(27 210)	-	(16 910)	-	(14 860)	12.7%	(58 980)	50.3%	(15 476)	51.8%	(4.0%)
Finance charges	-	(100)	(7)	-		-	(26)	26.4%	(33)	33.4%	(28)	-	(5.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	(850)	(127)	-	(175)	-	(223)	26.2%	(525)	61.7%	(405)	-	(44.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	0	1 191	27 195	226 623 050.0%	25 658	213 812 541.7%	(3 217)	(270.1%)	49 635	4 167.3%	1 477	126.2%	(317.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	_						(34)		(34)				(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							(34)	-	(34)				(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	· ·		· ·	_	(54)	-	(54)		-	-	(100.070)
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	· ·		· ·	_	· ·	-	_		-	-	· ·
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	_			-	_	-	-		-	-	
Payments		-	(1 958)		(2 233)	_	(2 328)		(6 518)		(2 825)	48.9%	(17.6%)
Capital assets			(1 958)		(2 233)		(2 328)		(6 518)		(2 825)	48.9%	(17.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities			(1 958)		(2 233)		(2 362)	-	(6 552)		(2 825)	48.9%	(16.4%)
, ,			(1 330)	-	(Z Z 33)	-	(2 302)	-	(0 332)	-	(2 023)	40.370	(10.470)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts			0	-				-	0			-	
Short term loans	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	(7)		-	-	-	-	(7)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(7)		-	-	-	-	(7)		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities			(7)	-	-		-		(7)	-			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	1 191	25 230	***********	23 425	***********	(5 579)	(468.4%)	43 076	3 616.5%	(1 347)	415 570.4%	314.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 948			-	25 230	424.2%	48 655	,,		-	26 282		85.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 948	1 191	25 230	424.2%	48 655	818.0%	43 076	3 616.5%	43 076	3 616.5%	24 934	509.8%	72.8%
Castivoasii equivalerits at trie year end:	3 948	1 191	25 230	424.2%	48 633	818.0%	43 0/6	3 616.5%	43 076	3 616.5%	24 934	309.8%	12.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		rotar		Deb	tors	Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 680	2.4%	1 631	2.3%	1 820	2.6%	64 608	92.6%	69 738	36.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	666	3.7%	676	3.8%	477	2.7%	16 150	89.9%	17 970	9.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	719	2.8%	714	2.8%	205	.8%	24 312	93.7%	25 950	13.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	272	2.2%	278	2.2%	283	2.3%	11 620	93.3%	12 452	6.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	799	2.3%	795	2.3%	796	2.3%	32 327	93.1%	34 717	18.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	1.8%	8	3.5%	8	3.7%	201	90.9%	221	.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	153	.5%	154	.5%	152	.5%	31 552	98.6%	32 012	16.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 294	2.2%	4 255	2.2%	3 741	1.9%	180 770	93.6%	193 060	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	66	2.9%	45	2.0%	54	2.4%	2 113	92.7%	2 279	1.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	504	4.1%	507	4.1%	338	2.8%	10 925	89.0%	12 275	6.4%	-	-	-
Households	2 993	2.3%	2 901	2.2%	2 648	2.0%	124 024	93.6%	132 566	68.7%	-	-	-
Other	730	1.6%	801	1.7%	701	1.5%	43 707	95.1%	45 940	23.8%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 294	2.2%	4 255	2.2%	3 741	1.9%	180 770	93.6%	193 060	100.0%			-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days	31 - 60 Days		0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	72	2.2%	2	.1%	-	-	3 188	97.7%	3 261	100.0%
Total	72	2.2%	2	.1%		-	3 188	97.7%	3 261	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr M H Robertson	053 531 0671
Financial Manager	Mr Peter Wakelin	053 531 0671

# NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15									201	3/14		
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
R thousands				appropriation		appropriation				% of adjusted budget		% of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	86 315	76 631	23 831	27.6%	19 756	22.9%	7 170	9.4%	50 756	66.2%	9 932	61.5%	(27.8%
Property rates	4 898	4 898	1 004	20.5%	1 047	21.4%	679	13.9%	2 730	55.7%	980	58.5%	(30.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 000	700	63	6.3%	274	27.4%	182	26.0%	519	74.2%	257	117.2%	(29.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 181	17 441	2 680	17.7%	5 407	35.6%	3 144	18.0%	11 230	64.4%	4 470	77.5%	(29.7%
Service charges - water revenue	6 296	5 846	1 092	17.3%	1 602	25.4%	895	15.3%	3 589	61.4%	890	40.3%	.59
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 227	4 429	978	23.1%	989	23.4%	662	15.0%	2 629	59.4%	909	61 1%	(27.29
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 751	3 751	941	25.1%	928	24.7%	622	16.6%	2 491	66.4%	874	68.9%	(28.8%
Service charges - other		30	9	-	12	-	10	34.1%	31	103.1%	14	-	(24.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	60	30	7	11.5%	9	15.1%	5	15.6%	21	68.8%	5	32.7%	(7.2%
Interest earned - external investments	1 004	323	20	2.0%	13	1.3%	4	1.1%	37	11.4%	41	86.6%	(91.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 490	6 635	771	11.9%	1 213	18.7%	847	12.8%	2 831	42.7%	1 050	38.2%	(19.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 013	159	32	3.1%	13	1.3%	13	8.4%	58	36.4%	58	13.0%	(77.0%
Licences and permits	427	439	70	16.5%	108	25.2%	81	18.6%	259	59.1%	86	48.1%	(5.7%
Agency services	13	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	39 351	30 329	16 047	40.8%	8 119	20.6%	-	-	24 166	79.7%	241	66.6%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	619	1 415	116	18.8%	23	3.7%	26	1.8%	165	11.7%	56	(.7%)	(53.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 988	200	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	115 288	105 862	19 498	16.9%	24 072	20.9%	9 390	8.9%	52 960	50.0%	20 877	62.9%	(55.0%
Employee related costs	33 857	32 690	7 331	21.7%	8 225	24.3%	7 159	21.9%	22 714	69.5%	6 727	70.9%	6.49
Remuneration of councillors	3 119	3 119	701	22.5%	714	22.9%	729	23.4%	2 144	68.7%	652	70.3%	11.75
Debt impairment	18 853	18 853	4 713	25.0%	4 713	25.0%	-	-	9 426	50.0%	4 171	75.0%	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 186	11 186	2 797	25.0%	2 797	25.0%	-	-	5 593	50.0%	2 824	75.0%	(100.0%
Finance charges	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	16 740	13 840	1 086	6.5%	1 738	10.4%	-	-	2 824	20.4%	2 172	67.3%	(100.09
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 842	2 178	474	16.7%	402	14.1%	110	5.1%	986	45.3%	559	50.5%	(80.39
Transfers and grants	6 761	6 761	244	3.6%	2 060	30.5%	217	3.2%	2 522	37.3%	403	28.3%	(46.1%
Other expenditure	21 830	17 135	2 152	9.9%	3 423	15.7%	1 175	6.9%	6 751	39.4%	3 368	44.3%	(65.19
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 973)	(29 232)	4 333		(4 316)		(2 220)		(2 204)		(10 945)		
Transfers recognised - capital	22 287	21 487	3 236	14.5%	4 315	19.4%	-	-	7 551	35.1%	-	49.1%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 686)	(7 745)	7 569		(1)		(2 220)		5 347		(10 945)		
Taxation	-	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 686)	(7 745)	7 569		(1)		(2 220)		5 347		(10 945)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 686)	(7 745)	7 569		(1)		(2 220)		5 347		(10 945)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(2.22)	(	-	_	(-)	_	(= ===)			_	(1.0.0.4)	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 686)	(7 745)	7 569		(1)	_	(2 220)		5 347		(10 945)		-
our proof perior title year	(0 000)	(1 143)	1 309		(1)		(2 220)		J 341		(10 343)		

					201	14/15					201	3/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	luarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	o Date	Third (	Quarter	ĺ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										-			
	22 287	21 487	4 604	20.7%		26.2%	3 280	15.3%	40.704	63.9%	1 580	9.3%	107.69
Source of Finance					5 849				13 734				
National Government	10 787	21 487	4 061	37.6%	3 423	31.7%	3 280	15.3%	10 764	50.1%	1 580	12.5%	107.6
Provincial Government	6 500	-	543	8.4%	2 427	37.3%	-	-	2 970	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	5 000			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	22 287	21 487	4 604	20.7%	5 849	26.2%	3 280	15.3%	13 734	63.9%	1 580	9.3%	107.69
Internally generated funds												-	
Public contributions and donations												-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	22 287	21 487	4 604	20.7%	5 849	26.2%	3 280	15.3%	13 734	63.9%	1 580	9.3%	107.69
Governance and Administration			-					-	-			-	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		-	-	-				-				-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 287	10 787	4 174	34.0%	3 423	27.9%	3 280	30.4%	10 877	100.8%	857	11.8%	282.69
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 287	10 787	4 174	34.0%	3 423	27.9%	3 280	30.4%	10 877	100.8%	857	11.8%	282.6
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 000	10 700	430	4.3%	2 427	24.3%	-	-	2 857	26.7%	722	6.9%	(100.09
Electricity	-	-	430	-	-	-	-	-	430	-	722	13.8%	(100.09
Water	5 000	10 700	-	-	2 427	48.5%	-	-	2 427	22.7%	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other								-				-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15									201	13/14	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	95 766	86 310	26 429	27.6%	19 361	20.2%	4 248	4.9%	50 038	58.0%	5 650	56.4%	(24.8%)
Ratepayers and other	26 633	28 536	6 826	25.6%	5 392	20.2%	4 194	14.7%	16 413	57.5%	5 650	88.4%	(25.8%)
Government - operating	39 351	30 329	16 047	40.8%	6 647	16.9%	-	-	22 694	74.8%	-	37.4%	-
Government - capital	22 287	21 487	3 236	14.5%	7 269	32.6%	-	-	10 505	48.9%	-	50.1%	-
Interest	7 494	5 958	320	4.3%	53	.7%	53	.9%	427	7.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends						-		-	-		-		-
Payments	(84 191)	(75 719)	(11 988)	14.2%	(16 434)	19.5%	(9 390)	12.4%	(37 812)	49.9%	(13 881)	77.9%	(32.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(77 128)	(68 656)	(11 744)	15.2%	(14 374)	18.6%	(9 173)	13.4%	(35 291)	51.4%	(13 478)	85.4%	(31.9%)
Finance charges	(100)	(100)		-		-		-	-	-		-	
Transfers and grants	(6 963)	(6 963)	(244)	3.5%	(2 060)	29.6%	(217)	3.1%	(2 522)	36.2%	(403)	30.0%	(46.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	11 575	10 590	14 441	124.8%	2 927	25.3%	(5 142)	(48.6%)	12 226	115.4%	(8 231)	.7%	(37.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	1 988	200											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 988	200	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		- 1
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-					-		-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-
Payments	(22 287)	(21 487)	(4 604)	20.7%	(5 849)	26.2%	(493)	2.3%	(10 947)	50.9%	(1 580)		(68.8%)
Capital assets	(22 287)	(21 487)	(4 604)	20.7%	(5 849)	26.2%	(493)	2.3%	(10 947)	50.9%	(1 580)		(68.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 299)	(21 287)	(4 604)	22.7%	(5 849)	28.8%	(493)	2.3%	(10 947)	51.4%	(1 580)		(68.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts					-							-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments				-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities				-				-				-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 724)	(10 697)	9 836	(112.7%)	(2 922)	33.5%	(5 635)	52.7%	1 279	(12.0%)	(9 811)	(8.3%)	(42.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 432	1 432	-		9 836	686.9%	6 914	483.0%	-	` - '	7 912	` - '	(12.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(7 292)	(9 265)	9 836	(134.9%)	6 9 1 4	(94.8%)	1 279	(13.8%)	1 279	(13.8%)	(1 899)	(132.6%)	
Court Court Court action on the year office.	(1 202)	(8 203)	3 030	(134.370)	0314	(34.070)	1213	(13.070)	1210	(13.070)	(1000)	(132.070)	(107.570)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Davs		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Iotai		Deb	tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	408	2.0%	601	3.0%	407	2.0%	18 670	93.0%	20 086	19.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	617	4.3%	844	5.9%	1 180	8.3%	11 545	81.4%	14 185	13.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	332	2.7%	291	2.4%	257	2.1%	11 407	92.8%	12 286	12.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	186	1.2%	179	1.2%	176	1.1%	14 937	96.5%	15 477	15.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	195	1.3%	182	1.3%	176	1.2%	13 897	96.2%	14 449	14.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	543	2.2%	535	2.2%	523	2.1%	22 987	93.5%	24 588	24.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	1.6%	12	1.0%	38	3.4%	1 059	94.0%	1 127	1.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 298	2.2%	2 643	2.6%	2 757	2.7%	94 501	92.5%	102 199	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	117	2.8%	393	9.6%	372	9.1%	3 223	78.5%	4 103	4.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	409	7.3%	390	7.0%	337	6.0%	4 455	79.7%	5 591	5.5%		-	-
Households	1 773	1.9%	1 855	2.0%	2 041	2.2%	86 502	93.9%	92 170	90.2%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	6	1.7%	8	2.4%	321	96.0%	335	.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 298	2.2%	2 643	2.6%	2 757	2.7%	94 501	92.5%	102 199	100.0%			-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days 3				61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-		-	-	-		-	

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Floyd Leeuw	053 497 3111
Financial Manager		

# NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2014/15										201	3/14	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	201 287	202 010	55 160	27.4%	52 081	25.9%	27 303	13.5%	134 544	66.6%	41 262	82.0%	(33.8%
Property rates	15 654	15 654	4 540	29.0%	4 132	26.4%	4 168	26.6%	12 840	82.0%	2 194	71.0%	89.99
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	10 004	10 004		25.070	4 102	20.470	4100	20.070	12 040	GE.070	2.154	- 1.070	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	45 203	45 100	7 799	17.3%	7 534	16.7%	7 996	17.7%	23 330	51.7%	9 431	76.8%	(15.2%
Service charges - water revenue	28 457	28 473	5 596	19.7%	5 865	20.6%	5 753	20.2%	17 214	60.5%	4 695	70.0%	22.59
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 623	11 628	3 043	26.2%	2 978	25.6%	2 506	21.5%	8 528	73.3%	2 703	77.9%	(7.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 734	7 734	1 934	25.0%	1 932	25.0%	1 641	21.2%	5 507	71.2%	1 760	78.5%	(6.8%
Service charges - other			_	-	-	_			_	_	0	-	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	380	363	92	24.4%	89	23.5%	96	26.3%	277	76.3%	78	117.9%	21.9%
Interest earned - external investments	2 082	698	210	10.1%	139	6.7%	838	120.1%	1 187	170.1%	274	62.3%	206.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 457	12 943	2 766	29.2%	3 061	32.4%	3 265	25.2%	9 092	70.2%	2 426	78.1%	34.6%
Dividends received	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Fines	133	142	52	39.0%	19	14.3%	41	28.5%	112	78.5%	40	86.2%	.2%
Licences and permits	1 617	1 238	382	23.6%	327	20.2%	404	32.6%	1 112	89.9%	353	71.3%	14.6%
Agency services	1 312	489	336	25.6%	335	25.5%	450	92.0%	1 121	229.1%	326	76.4%	38.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	76 376	76 076	28 243	37.0%	25 055	32.8%	-	-	53 298	70.1%	16 763	93.1%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	1 260	1 261	167	13.2%	403	32.0%	146	11.6%	716	56.8%	220	73.1%	(33.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	211	-	-	211	-	-	-	211	100.0%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	219 153	215 939	30 345	13.8%	53 145	24.2%	38 094	17.6%	121 584	56.3%	44 103	62.2%	(13.6%)
Employee related costs	48 290	55 911	13 793	28.6%	14 035	29.1%	13 757	24.6%	41 585	74.4%	13 141	78.9%	4.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 634	4 454	1 060	22.9%	1 095	23.6%	1 073	24.1%	3 229	72.5%	1 502	81.4%	(28.5%)
Debt impairment	30 440	11 984	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 293	7 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	66 131	71 481	6 029	9.1%	24 672	37.3%	12 118	17.0%	42 819	59.9%	15 632	81.9%	(22.5%
Other Materials	6 937	8 777	1 283	18.5%	2 429	35.0%	1 054	12.0%	4 766	54.3%	1 114	54.3%	(5.4%
Contracted services	13 122	7 836	2 265	17.3%	4 612	35.1%	2 682	34.2%	9 558	122.0%	3 475	64.5%	(22.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(123)	-	(100.0%
Other expenditure	42 305	48 203	5 915	14.0%	6 302	14.9%	7 411	15.4%	19 627	40.7%	9 362	55.0%	(20.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 866)	(13 929)	24 815		(1 063)		(10 792)		12 960		(2 841)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(17 866)	(13 929)	24 815		(1 063)		(10 792)		12 960		(2 841)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(17 866)	(13 929)	24 815		(1 063)		(10 792)		12 960		(2 841)		
Attributable to minorities	, .		-	-	, ,	-	, ,	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(17 866)	(13 929)	24 815		(1 063)		(10 792)		12 960		(2 841)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	( 222)	,,		_	()		()				(=,		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 866)	(13 929)	24 815		(1 063)		(10 792)		12 960		(2 841)		
Surprus/(Denoty for the year	(17 000)	(13 929)	24 013		(1 003)		(10 /92)		12 900		(2 041)		

					201	4/15					201	13/14	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	100 953	62 206	9 090	9.0%	29 918	29.6%	8 145	13.1%	47 153	75.8%	5 049	28.1%	61.39
National Government	44 836	44 836	8 596	19.2%	23 063	29.0% 51.4%	5 219	11.6%	36 878	82.3%	4 538	62.4%	
	39 430	6 076	0 090	19.2%	23 003	5.6%	1 106	18.2%	3 3 3 0 4	54.4%		02.4%	
Provincial Government District Municipality	5 000	60/6	-		2 190	45.8%	1 100		2 290	34.4%	-	-	(100.09
Other transfers and grants	5 000				2 290	40.076		-	2 290			-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	89 266	50 912	8 596	9.6%	27 551	30.9%	6 325	12.4%	42 472	83.4%	4 538	28.7%	39,49
Borrowing	09 200	50 912	0 390	9.6%	2/ 551	30.9%	6 325	12.470	42 412	63.4%	4 536	20.176	39.4
Internally generated funds	11 687	11 294	494	4.2%	2 366	20.2%	1 820	16.1%	4 681	41.4%	511	21.4%	256.09
Public contributions and donations	-		-		-	-	- 020	- 10.170	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	100 953	62 206	9 090	9.0%	29 918	29.6%	8 145	13.1%	47 153	75.8%	5 049	28.1%	61.39
Governance and Administration	1 255	911	170	13.5%	196	15.6%	14	1.5%	380	41.7%	305	17.6%	(95.4%
Executive & Council	588	4	110	18.7%	-				110		29	2.9%	
Budget & Treasury Office	182	322		_	131	71.9%	_	_	131	40.6%	30	11.7%	
Corporate Services	486	586	60	12.3%	65	13.5%	14	2.4%	139	23.7%	246	41.9%	(94.39
Community and Public Safety	6 605	6 629	10	.2%	4 143	62.7%	759	11.4%	4 912	74.1%	8	.1%	9 880.1
Community & Social Services	6 145	6 314	10	.2%	3 838	62.5%	752	11.9%	4 600	72.8%	7	16.3%	10 717.3
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	460	315	-	-	305	66.3%	7	2.3%	312	99.1%	1	-	997.4
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	24 380	19 899	1 754	7.2%	10 995	45.1%	2 897	14.6%	15 645	78.6%	1 035	57.8%	179.89
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	5 640	-	-	-	5 640		-	-	-
Road Transport	24 380	19 899	1 754	7.2%	5 355	22.0%	2 897	14.6%	10 006	50.3%	1 035	57.1%	179.8
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	68 713	34 767	7 157	10.4%	14 584	21.2%	4 476	12.9%	26 216	75.4%	3 702	48.3%	
Electricity	1 725	1 725	314	18.2%	187	10.8%	574	33.3%	1 075	62.3%	179	13.9%	
Water Waste Water Management	34 522 32 466	32 542 500	6 842	19.8%	14 320 77	41.5% 2%	3 901	12.0%	25 063 77	77.0% 15.4%	3 455 67	53.3% 2.8%	
Waste Water Management Waste Management	32 466	500	-	-		2%	-	-	"	15.4%	6/	2.8%	(100.09
vvaste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 -

Bussands   Bussands   Budget   Expenditure   Appropriation   Expenditure   Appropriation   Expenditure   Expendi						201	14/15					201	3/14	
Bussands   Bussands   Budget   Expenditure   Appropriation   Expenditure   Appropriation   Expenditure   Expendi		Bud	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
## Spropriation ## Spropriatio		Main		Actual	1st Q as % of		2nd Q as % of				Total			Q3 of 2013/14
Security		appropriation	Budget	Expenditure		Expenditure		Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	% of adjusted	Expenditure	% of adjusted	to Q3 of 2014/15
Recipits 281 383 258 285 65 289 23.2% 71 382 25.4% 15 902 6.2% 152 573 59.1% 40 836 63.8% (61.1 Representation of the control	R thousands										budget		budget	
Relapyers and other 198 603 198 385 23 941 22/9 22 25 15 21.7% 5 5088 13.9% 62 444 57.8% 21.79% 74.7% (20.8 Coverment - operating	Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Converment - operating   73.76   76.076   31.283   40.9%   25.419   33.3%   -	Receipts	281 383	258 285	65 289	23.2%	71 382	25.4%	15 902	6.2%	152 573	59.1%	40 836	63.8%	(61.1%)
Government - capital interest	Ratepayers and other	108 603	108 365	23 941	22.0%	23 615	21.7%	15 088	13.9%	62 644	57.8%	21 799	74.1%	(30.8%)
Payments   7566   11662   210   2.5%   139   1.5%   514   7.4%   1163   10.5%   274   11.28%   197.	Government - operating	76 376	76 076	31 263	40.9%	25 419	33.3%	-	-	56 682	74.5%	16 763	97.6%	(100.0%
Dividends Pyments	Government - capital	88 839	62 792	9 875	11.1%	22 209	25.0%	-	-	32 084	51.1%	2 000	32.6%	(100.0%
Payments   Ca20 149   (193 088)   (30 345)   15.0%   (53 145)   26.3%   (29 132)   15.1%   (112 622)   58.3%   (42 953)   72.7%   (32.25	Interest	7 566	11 052	210	2.8%	139	1.8%	814	7.4%	1 163	10.5%	274	12.8%	197.5%
Supplies and employees   (202 449)	Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees   (202 Hg)   (193 088)   (20 345)   15.0%   (33 145)   26.3%   (29 132)   15.1%   (112 622)   58.3%   (42 953)   71.2%   (92 22 112 112 112 112 112 112 112 112 11	Payments	(202 149)	(193 088)	(30 345)	15.0%	(53 145)	26.3%	(29 132)	15.1%	(112 622)	58.3%	(43 130)	72.7%	(32.5%)
Transfers and grants			(193 088)	(30 345)	15.0%	(53 145)	26.3%	(29 132)	15.1%	(112 622)	58.3%	(42 953)	71.2%	(32.2%)
2t Cash From (used) Operating Activities 79 235 65 197 34 944 44.1% 18 238 23.0% (13 230) (20 390) 39 951 61.3% (2 234) 48.7% 476.8  sh From from (used) Operating Activities 8cceipts (23 809) (23 999) 49 03 (20 59%) 47 397 (199.1%) 3 525 (14.9%) 99 954 (423.6%) (100.0%	Finance charges				-		-		-		-		-	
sh Flow from Investing Activities  Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debetors Decrease in non-current debetors (18 604) Payments Receipts (18 604)	Transfers and grants						-	-	-		-	(177)	(121 125 900.0%)	(100.0%)
Receipts	Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 235	65 197	34 944	44.1%	18 238	23.0%	(13 230)	(20.3%)	39 951	61.3%	(2 294)	48.7%	476.8%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	Receipts	(23 809)	(23 598)	49 033	(205.9%)	47 397	(199.1%)	3 525	(14.9%)	99 954	(423.6%)		-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current deblors   1/3 644   1/3 645			211	-	-	211		-	,,	211			_	-
Decrease (nonease) in non-current investments   (10 205)   (10 205)   (48 0.03)   (480.5%)   47 186   (482.4%)   3 525   (34.5%)   99 743   (977.4%)   79 17 18   79 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18		_	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		_	-
Payments   (88 839)   (62 206)   (10 313)   11.6%   (31 786)   3.5.8%   (6.420)   10.4%   (48 573)   78.1%   (41 29)   2.8.8%   56.400   (10.5%   46.75)   78.1%   (41 29)   2.8.8%   56.400   (10.5%   46.75)   78.1%   (41 29)   2.8.8%   56.400   (10.5%   46.75)   78.1%   (41 29)   2.8.8%   56.400   (10.5%   46.75)   78.1%   (41 29)   2.8.8%   56.400   (10.5%   46.75)   78.1%   (41 29)   2.8.8%   56.400   (10.5%   46.75)	Decrease in other non-current receivables	(13 604)	(13 604)				-	-	-		-		-	-
Payments   (88 839)   (62 206)   (10 313)   11.6%   (31 788)   3.5.8%   (64 22)   10.4%   (48 573)   78.1%   (41 29)   22.8%   56.5     Capital seates   (88 839)   (62 206)   (10 313)   11.6%   (31 788)   3.5.8%   (64 22)   10.4%   (45 73)   78.1%   (41 29)   22.8%   56.5     Exact from/[used] Investing Activities   (112 646)   (85 804)   38 719   (34.4%)   15 599   (13.8%)   (2 837)   3.4%   51 381   (59.5%)   (41 22)   370.3%   (28.9%)     Shot term bians   Short term bians   Sho	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(10 205)	(10 205)	49 033	(480.5%)	47 186	(462.4%)	3 525	(34.5%)	99 743	(977.4%)		_	(100.0%
Completasets   (88 839)   (62 206   (10 313)   11 6%   (31 789)   5.55%   (6 402)   (10 4%   (48 57))   78 1%   (41 29)   2.26%   (42 28 7)			(62 206)	(10 313)		(31 798)		(6 462)	10.4%	(48 573)		(4 129)	29.8%	56.5%
sh Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Short term loans Borrowing long termiterinancing Increase (General) in Cash held Separated to Coronwing 1														56.5%
Receipts	Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(112 648)	(85 804)	38 719	(34.4%)	15 599	(13.8%)	(2 937)	3.4%	51 381	(59.9%)	(4 129)	370.3%	(28.9%)
Short term bans Bornwing long termineflananing	Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Borowing long leministriancing	Receipts			(10)	-	9		(7)	-	(8)	-		4.9%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	Short term loans	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Payments	Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	- 1	-	(10)	-	9	-	(7)	-	(8)	-	-	4.9%	(100.0%)
th Cash from/(used) Financing Activities (10) - 9 - (7) - (8) 4.9% (100.0° thin (100.0°		-			-	-		- '	-	-	-		-	-
tt Increase( Decrease) in cash held (33 413) (20 607) 73 652 (220.4%) 33 846 (101.3%) (16 175) 76.5% 91 323 (443.2%) (6 423) 22.9% 151.8 Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: 27 033 25 766 33 077 122.1% 106 729 393.9% 140 575 545.6% 33 077 128.4% 69 036 217.4% 103.8	Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: 27 093 25 766 33 077 122.1% 106 729 393.9% 140 575 545.6% 33 077 128.4% 69 036 217.4% 103.1	Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities			(10)		9		(7)	-	(8)			4.9%	(100.0%
Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: 27 093 25 766 33 077 122.1% 106 729 393.9% 140 575 545.6% 33 077 128.4% 69 036 217.4% 103.1	Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(33 413)	(20 607)	73 652	(220.4%)	33 846	(101.3%)	(16 175)	78.5%	91 323	(443.2%)	(6 423)	22.9%	151.8%
				33 077		106 729				33 077			217.4%	103.6%
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(6 320)	5 159	106 729	(1 688,7%)	140 575	(2 224,2%)	124 400	2 411,2%	124 400	2 411.2%	62 613	57.3%	98.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Davis	24 . CO D		C4 00 D		O 00 D		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Deb	tors	Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 395	4.0%	1 737	2.9%	2 010	3.3%	54 477	89.9%	60 619	25.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 907	22.2%	936	10.9%	496	5.8%	5 243	61.1%	8 582	3.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 345	5.0%	1 046	3.9%	888	3.3%	23 653	87.8%	26 932	11.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme		1.9%	824	1.7%	797	1.6%	46 009	94.8%	48 535	20.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	581	1.9%	528	1.7%	512	1.6%	29 739	94.8%	31 361	13.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 103	2.2%	1 079	2.1%	1 045	2.0%	47 764	93.7%	50 991	21.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32	.3%	37	.4%	37	.4%	10 074	98.9%	10 181	4.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 270	3.5%	6 188	2.6%	5 785	2.4%	216 957	91.5%	237 201	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	324	3.3%	352	3.5%	235	2.4%	9 037	90.8%	9 947	4.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	2 548	14.6%	1 246	7.1%	879	5.0%	12 804	73.3%	17 477	7.4%	-	-	-
Households	5 140	2.5%	4 343	2.1%	4 394	2.1%	192 886	93.3%	206 763	87.2%	-	-	-
Other	257	8.5%	247	8.2%	278	9.2%	2 230	74.0%	3 013	1.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 270	3.5%	6 188	2.6%	5 785	2.4%	216 957	91.5%	237 201	100.0%			-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days				61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	776	5.9%	3 260	24.8%	3 238	24.6%	5 891	44.7%	13 166	99.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	54	91.9%	-	-	-	-	5	8.1%	59	.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	830	6.3%	3 260	24.7%	3 238	24.5%	5 896	44.6%	13 224	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager	Mr Tymothy Sediti	053 474 9700
Municipal Manager	Mr Moeketsi P Dichaba	053 474 9700

# NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure		2014/15									201		
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/15
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	107 992	109 472	34 270	31.7%	34 220	31.7%	4 003	3.7%	72 492	66.2%	28 843	96.4%	(86.1%)
Property rates					01220				.2 402	-	20010	-	(00.170)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-		-	_		-		-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-									-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-									-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 061	1 061	246	23.2%	13	1.2%	468	44.1%	728	68.6%	525	70.2%	(10.8%
Interest earned - external investments	5 673	5 673	1 352	23.8%	1 557	27.5%	1 686	29.7%	4 595	81.0%	1 401	84.0%	20.35
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	101 083	102 463	32 659			32.2%	1 815	1.8%	67 073	65.5%	26 898	97.2%	(00.00)
Transfers recognised - operational	101 083	102 463	32 659	32.3%	32 599 42	32.2% 36.2%	1 815		67 073	65.5% 41.2%		97.2% 321.1%	(93.3%
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	115	215	13	11.5%	42	36.2% 14.5%	34	15.7%	89	14.5%	19	321.1%	74.9%
Galls oil disposal oi FFE					-								
Operating Expenditure	132 631	135 415	17 085	12.9%	29 640	22.3%	26 338	19.5%	73 063	54.0%	25 516	54.9%	3.2%
Employee related costs	54 388	54 410	10 181	18.7%	11 365	20.9%	11 688	21.5%	33 234	61.1%	9 050	59.1%	29.2%
Remuneration of councillors	6 055	6 055	1 363	22.5%	1 339	22.1%	1 345	22.2%	4 047	66.8%	1 437	70.4%	(6.4%
Debt impairment	3	3	-	-			11	356.5%	11	356.5%	-	-	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 380	5 380	-	-	3 777	70.2% 19.3%	1 166	21.7%	4 943	91.9%	3 229	63.9%	(63.9%
Finance charges Bulk purchases	2 854	2 854	-	-	552	19.3%		-	552	19.3%	-	28.5%	
Other Materials	5 245	5 325	709	13.5%	560	10.7%	720	13.5%	1 989	37.3%	880	48.9%	(18.1%
Contracted services	3 243	3 323	103	13.576	300	10.770	720	13.376	1 303	31.376	000	40.370	(10.176
Transfers and grants	42 973	43 383	1 980	4.6%	8 8 1 5	20.5%	9 3 1 9	21.5%	20 114	46.4%	8 645	48.7%	7.89
Other expenditure	15 533	17 806	2 852	18.4%	3 232	20.8%	2 089	11.7%	8 173	45.9%	2 275	57.1%	(8.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	200	200		-	-	-	-		-			-	(0.270
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 639)	(25 943)	17 186		4 580		(22 336)		(570)		3 327		
Transfers recognised - capital	(24 000)	335	17 100	_	4 300		(22 550)		(510)	_	3 321		
Contributions recognised - capital		- 335	-		-		-		-	-		-	
Contributed assets	-	-			-	_	-		-		-		· ·
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(24 639)	(25 608)	17 186		4 580		(22 336)		(570)		3 327		
	,,	(23 000)			÷ J00		,,		( ,				
Taxation	(24 639)	(25 608)	17 186		4 580		(00.000)		(570)	-	3 327		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation  Attributable to minorities	,,	(25 608)					(22 336)		( )				
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(24 639)	(25 608)	17 186	-	4 580	-	(22 336)	-	(570)	-	3 327	-	-
	(24 639)	(ZO 608)	17 186		4 380		(22 336)		(5/0)		3 327	_	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(24 639)	(25 608)	17 186	-	4 580	-	(22 336)		(570)	-	3 327	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(24 639)	(20 608)	17 186		4 380		(22 336)		(3/0)		3 321		

		2014/15									201		
	Bud	Budget		Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		1
₹ thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2013/14 to Q3 of 2014/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	5 340	5 845	71	1.3%	817	15.3%	353	6.0%	1 241	21.2%	950	43.4%	(62.9%
National Government													(02.0)
Provincial Government													
District Municipality								_					
Other transfers and grants				-				-					-
Transfers recognised - capital													
Borrowing	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-		-
Internally generated funds	5 340	5 845	71	1.3%	817	15.3%	353	6.0%	1 241	21.2%	950	43.4%	(62.99
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	5 340	5 845	71	1.3%	817	15.3%	353	6.0%	1 241	21.2%	950	43.4%	(62.9%
Governance and Administration	2 320	2 472	45	1.9%	718	30.9%	329	13.3%	1 092		452	61.5%	(27.2%
Executive & Council	187	187	2	1.3%	-	-	111	59.6%	114	60.9%	53	71.7%	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 358	1 365	4	.3%	718	52.9%	148	10.8%	870	63.8%	598	80.9%	(75.39
Corporate Services	775	920	38	4.9%	-	-	70	7.6%	108		(199)	35.8%	
Community and Public Safety	2 790	2 806	26	.9%	37	1.3%		-	62	2.2%	482	40.4%	(100.09
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2 746	2 762	-	-	37	1.3%	-	-	37	1.3%	482	37.3%	(100.09
Housing	44	44	26	58.5%	-	-	-	-	26	58.5%	-	99.5%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	169	172		-	63	37.1%	17	9.8%	80	46.2%	16	13.9%	
Planning and Development	151	154	-	-	63	41.5%	3	1.7%	65		16	15.2%	(83.79
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	i		÷		-	-	-
Environmental Protection	18	18	-	-	-	-	14	79.4%	14	79.4%	-	-	(100.09
Trading Services				-				-					
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Water Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	- 1	-	· ·	-	1	· ·	-	-	-	-	1		1 -
Waste Management Other	61	396	-	-	-	-	-,	1.7%	-	1.7%		-	(100.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2014/15									201		
	Bud	Budget First Quarter				Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third Quarter		
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2013/14
	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	to Q3 of 2014/15
R thousands										buaget		buaget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	106 901	108 281	43 940	41.1%	36 459	34.1%	29 829	27.5%	110 229	101.8%	29 120	106.7%	2.4%
Ratepayers and other	145	145	1 044	719.6%	904	623.6%	781	538.5%	2 729	1 881.7%	3 386	7 478.5%	
Government - operating	101 083	102 463	41 163	40.7%	33 997	33.6%	27 360	26.7%	102 520	100.1%	24 333	101.3%	12.4%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 673	5 673	1 734	30.6%	1 557	27.5%	1 689	29.8%	4 980	87.8%	1 401	101.3%	20.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(115 186)	(114 958)	(23 978)	20.8%	(28 559)	24.8%	(27 095)	23.6%	(79 632)	69.3%	(22 797)	64.6%	18.9%
Suppliers and employees	(74 941)	(76 510)	(17 437)	23.3%	(18 675)	24.9%	(18 435)	24.1%	(54 547)	71.3%	(14 220)	69.9%	29.6%
Finance charges	(1 569)			-	(552)	35.2%		-	(552)	-		52.0%	-
Transfers and grants	(38 676)	(38 447)	(6 541)	16.9%	(9 332)	24.1%	(8 661)	22.5%	(24 533)	63.8%	(8 576)	56.3%	1.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(8 285)	(6 676)	19 963	(240.9%)	7 900	(95.4%)	2 734	(41.0%)	30 597	(458.3%)	6 324	(263.6%)	(56.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	57	57		-	10	17.5%		_	10	17.5%			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	57	57			10	17.5%	-		10	17.5%		1	
Decrease in non-current debtors		-		_		11.070	_	_			_	_	_
Decrease in other non-current receivables	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments	(4 539)	(4 713)	(337)		(851)	18.8%	(343)	7.3%	(1 532)	32.5%	(1 280)	79.3%	(73.2%)
Capital assets	(4 539)	(4 713)	(337)	7.4%	(851)	18.8%	(343)	7.3%	(1 532)	32.5%	(1 280)	79.3%	(73.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 482)	(4 656)	(337)		(842)	18.8%	(343)	7.4%	(1 522)	32.7%	(1 280)	79.3%	(73.2%)
` ' ' ' ' '	(* 132)	(-111)	(,		()		(-1-)		(/		(-200)		(//
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts		-		-	-		-	-			-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 606)	(1 606)	-	-	(778)	48.4%	-	-	(778)	48.4%	-	43.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 606)	(1 606)	-	-	(778)	48.4%	-	-	(778)	48.4%	-	43.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 606)	(1 606)		-	(778)	48.4%		-	(778)	48.4%	-	43.5%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 373)	(12 938)	19 625	(136.5%)	6 280	(43.7%)	2 391	(18.5%)	28 297	(218.7%)	5 043	(172.0%)	(52.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	97 333	97 333	87 934	90.3%	107 560	110.5%	113 840	117.0%	87 934	90.3%	108 566	100.0%	4.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	82 960	84 395	107 560	129.7%	113 840	137.2%	116 231	137.7%	116 231	137.7%	113 610	171.9%	2.3%
	1 02.500	04000	107 000	120.170	110040	107270	110201	1011170	110201	101.11 /0	1.00.0		2.07

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Davs		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to	Impairment
	-	•			•		, .					tors	Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 403	96.2%	48	.9%	1	-	164	2.9%	5 616	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 403	96.2%	48	.9%	1	-	164	2.9%	5 616	100.0%			-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	296	100.0%			-		-		296	5.3%	-		
Commercial	-	-			-	-	-			-	-	-	
Households					-	-	-			-	-	-	
Other	5 107	96.0%	48	.9%	1	-	164	3.1%	5 320	94.7%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 403	96.2%	48	.9%	1		164	2.9%	5 616	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	719	93.4%	51	6.6%	-	-	-	-	770	100.0%
Total	719	93.4%	51	6.6%		-	-	-	770	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onneile Moseki (Action)	053 838 0944